

SM Service-Manual & User-Manual

Doc. No.: 101501-670

Rev.: J

101501-670

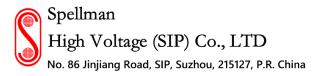
Date (06.02,2018 Page 1

| | Department/Function, Name | Date, Signature* |
|---|---------------------------|------------------|
| Release | | |
| Author | ENG: Sherry Zhang | |
| | | Sherry Zhang |
| Checked by specialist | ENG: Yufei Liu | |
| | | Yufei Liu |
| Formally checked and distributed | ENG: Alee Chen | |
| | | Alee Chen |
| *) Signatures not necessary for draft version | | |
| | | |
| Distributor | Description | |
| Original (showing signatures) | Document Control | |
| Copy for external party | NA | |

| Description of Change or Change Identifier | APPROVE |
|---|--|
| Initial version EDR :9886 | YX BS,JJMI,BT |
| Add Mini-console Change spare parts part number ECN:34077 | MH,AW,JJ,KD 12/19/17 |
| Add Certification Add the Tomography function Add the Time Compensation function Add some Error Code Analysis information Add template ECN#34491 | MH,AW,JJ,KD 04/27/18 |
| Add intended use Add Console model and Cable type; Accessory List (Chart for console/cable) need be created in Manual and added to 2.9 of TCF Add High Voltage Cable info Remove Attention symbol DIP switch and tube update for the latest Manual signature and release for new revision Add address ECN 35040 | MH,AW 9/13/18 |
| REVISED PER ECN 35429 | AW 1/3/19 |
| 1. Change first page cover 2. Change EMC notification and warnings 3. Change Power Requirements 4. Change Conforming Standards-safety 5. Change AC mains cable requirement 6. Add console and min-console picture and dimensions and generator power rating selection 7. Change system interface add one more interface board 8. Change Service tool and CUI 9. Change console information add APR modification 10. Change replacement and adjustment add fuse type 11. Update spare parts list 12. Update Generator accessories 13. Add ZR Series Block Diagram ECN 36054 | MH, YL |
| Change manufacturer address and telephone number ECN 39272 | JAC 8/12/22 |
| Update MDR and new edition standards related regulatory requirements. ECN 40005 | YL,JJ,KD 6/6/23 |
| Update new software functions description, add regulatory related informatgion ECN 42096 | YL, HH, RY 7/24/25 |
| | Initial version EDR :9886 1. Add Mini-console 2. Change spare parts part number ECN:34077 1. Add Certification 2. Add the Tomography function 3. Add the Time Compensation function 4. Add some Error Code Analysis information 5. Add template ECN#34491 1. Add intended use 2. Add Console model and Cable type; Accessory List |

Service Manual

ZEUS Series X-Ray Generator







Company:Spellman High Voltage Electronics GmbH Address: Josef-Baumann-Straße 23, 44805 Bochum, Germany

This information contained herein is proprietary to Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp. and is to be used only for the purpose intended and is not to be reproduced either in whole or part without the expressed written permission of Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp.

ZEUS Series

X-Ray Generator Service Manual

Spellman High Voltage Electronics (Suzhou Industrial Park) Co. Ltd.

No. 86 Jinjiang Road, Suzhou Industrial Park, 215127, P.R. China

Tel: 86-512-67630010 Service Manual, English

Copyright

© Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corp. 2025

Note:

The information contained herein is based on the experience and knowledge relating to the subject matter gained by Spellman High Voltage Electronics Corporation (Hereinafter as Spellman) prior to publication.

No patent license is granted by this information. Spellman reserves the right to change this information without notice, and makes no warranty, express or implied, with respect to this information. Spellman shall not be liable for any loss or damage, including consequential or special damages, resulting from any use of this information, even if loss or damage is caused by Spellman's negligence or other fault.

This equipment includes parts and assemblies sensitive to damage from electrostatic discharge. Use caution to prevent damage during all service procedures.

Table of Contents

| Release | |
|---|----|
| Chapter 1 Safety Information | 1 |
| Overview | 1 |
| Intended use | 1 |
| Responsibility of the manufacturer | 1 |
| Application information | 2 |
| Radiographic performance | 3 |
| Training | 4 |
| Manual Conventions | 4 |
| Environmental Specifications | 5 |
| General Use Cautions and Special Messages | 5 |
| Radiation and Magnetic Field Cautions | 6 |
| Flammable Cautions | 6 |
| Electrical and Mechanical Cautions | 6 |
| EMC notification and warnings | 8 |
| Safety Symbols | 12 |
| Data plate | 14 |
| Certification | 16 |
| Classification | 17 |
| Conforming Standards - Safety | 19 |
| Acoustic Noise | 19 |
| Service Life | 19 |
| Chapter 2 System Installation | 21 |
| Power Requirements | 21 |
| AC Mains Cable Requirement | 24 |
| HV Cable Requirement | 25 |
| Unpacking | 26 |
| Dimensions and Main Components | 27 |
| DIP Switch Setting | 30 |
| Jumpers on Generator | 33 |
| Wiring | 33 |
| AC Mains Cable Connection | 34 |
| Control Transformer Line Voltage Connection | 35 |
| Starter Connection | 37 |
| Emergence Stop | 39 |
| High Tension Cables Connection | 40 |
| Room Equipment | 40 |
| Final Check | 40 |
| Chapter 3 System Interface | 41 |
| Room Interface | |
| AEC Interface | 50 |
| Communication and Hand Switch interface | 52 |

| Cor | mmunication, Handle switch and power on/off interface | 54 |
|---------|--|-----|
| Miı | ni Console Interface | 54 |
| Foo | ot Switch Connection (Single Phase for Vet version Only) | 55 |
| Chapt | er 4 SERVICE TOOL | 57 |
| Ser | rvice Tool Overview | 57 |
| Fui | nction Buttons | 57 |
| Tal | b Tools | 62 |
| | Generator Limitation | 62 |
| | Station Setting | 63 |
| | Tube Setting | 66 |
| | Tube Calibration | 70 |
| | AEC Calibration | 73 |
| | Tube Statistics | 75 |
| | Stitching Mode(Optional) | 76 |
| | Tomography Mode(Optional) | 77 |
| | Dual Energy Mode (Optional) | 78 |
| | Multi Energy Mode (Optional) | 79 |
| | DAP (Optional) | 80 |
| | Falling Load Function (Optional) | 82 |
| | Time Compensation (Optional) | 83 |
| Chapte | er 5 Console | 85 |
| To | uch Screen Console (Human Version) | 85 |
| (| Console Overview | 85 |
| 2 | X-ray control for initiating and terminating | 86 |
| (| Console Cable Connections | 86 |
| • | Touch Screen Functions | 87 |
| ı | Making X-ray Exposures | 102 |
| ı | Error Messages and Handling | 102 |
| (| Console Software Upgrade | 102 |
| ı | Batch modification and download APR default Value | 103 |
| (| Calibration | 105 |
| Mi | ni Console | 106 |
| (| Overview | 106 |
| ı | Function Items | 106 |
| ı | Function Description | 107 |
| (| Cable Connection | 108 |
| Usa | age | 109 |
| Chapte | er 6 Replacement and adjustment | 111 |
| Re | placement | 111 |
| Adj | justment | 119 |
| Chapt | er 7 Maintenance | 123 |
| Int | roduction | 123 |
| Equ | uipment Cleaning | 125 |
| Equ | uipment Maintenance | 125 |
| Me | easurement of reproducibility and linearity | 128 |
| Me | easurement of loading factors accuracy | 136 |

| Measurement of Automatic Exposure Control Limits | 139 |
|---|-----|
| Measurement of Automatic Exposure Control Minimum Exposure Time | 139 |
| Chapter 8 Troubleshooting | 141 |
| Indicators on Generator | 142 |
| Test Points on Generator | 143 |
| Error Code List | 148 |
| Error Code Analysis | 153 |
| Chapter 9 Spare Parts | 179 |
| Three Phase Generator Series Z#### | 179 |
| Sub-assembly | 180 |
| Cover | 181 |
| Cable assembly | 182 |
| Three Phase Generator Series X#### | 185 |
| Sub-assembly | 186 |
| Cover | 188 |
| Cable assembly | 189 |
| Single Phase Generator Series X### | 193 |
| Sub-assembly | 194 |
| Cover | 196 |
| Cable assembly | 196 |
| Touch Screen Console (Human Version) | 199 |
| Mini Console | 200 |
| Chapter 10 Generator Accessories | 201 |
| Touch Screen Console (Human Version) | 201 |
| Dimension of touch screen console | 202 |
| Mini Console | 203 |
| Dimension of Mini console | 204 |
| Chapter 11 ZR Series Block Diagram | 206 |
| Zeus Three Phase Z#### | 206 |
| Zeus Three Phase X#### | 207 |
| Zeus Three Phase X#### (Max) | 208 |
| Zeus Single Phase X#### | 209 |
| Zeus Single Phase X#### (Max) | 210 |
| APPENDIX 1: Generator Exposure Tables | 212 |
| APPENDIX 2: Loading Factor | |
| APPENDIX 3: Contact information | 232 |

Chapter 1 Safety Information

Overview

Spellman ZEUS series X-ray Generator is a High Voltage X-ray Generator which is intended for use in digital or analog radiographic X-ray systems. The generator provides high voltage to X ray tube between anode and cathode and current to tube filament to generate diagnostic X-ray exposures within specific time. Personnel operating and maintaining the Spellman X-ray Generator should receive training and be familiar with all aspects of operation and maintenance. To ensure safety, read the Safety Information section carefully before using the generator and observe all **Cautions** and **Important Notes** located throughout this manual and other manuals supplied with the equipment. this service manual provides guidance for the system integration, generator operation and maintenance, and it is not intended for the end-user.

Intended use

Spellman ZEUS series X-ray Generator is a High Voltage X-ray Generator which is intended for use in digital or analog radiographic X-ray systems. The generator provides high voltage to X-ray tube between anode and cathode and filament current to tube cathode filament to generate diagnostic X-ray exposures within specific exposure time.

The operation is only allowed by personnel with knowledge in X-day and after reading and understanding the user manual.

Responsibility of the manufacturer

Allow only authorized, properly trained personnel to operate this equipment. Be certain that all individuals authorized to use the equipment are aware of the danger of excessive exposure to X-ray radiation.

This equipment is sold with the understanding that the manufacturer, its agents, and representatives do not accept any responsibility for over-exposure of patients or personnel to X-ray radiation.

Furthermore, the manufacturer does not accept any responsibility for overexposure of patients or personnel to X-ray radiation generated by this equipment as a result of poor operating techniques or procedures.

No responsibility is assumed for any unit that has not been serviced and maintained in accordance with the technical service manual, or that has been modified or tampered with in any way.

Spellman High Voltage (SIP) Co., Ltd. may take the responsibility for the technical safety characteristics of its products only if maintenance, service and modifications are performed by personnel specifically authorized to perform such work.

No alteration or modification of any kind may be performed on the device. Connections and adjustment for installation and integration of a system must be made according to the service manuals by an authorized service technician.

Working Principle

Spellman X-ray generator consists of power supply circuit, rectifier circuit, high voltage generation circuit, tube filament driver circuit, tube anode drive circuit, control circuit, application peripheral interface and optional console.

AC line input voltage will be rectified, filtered and converted to high frequency voltage, then it will be sent to HT tank, step-up and filtered to output high voltage DC, the DC voltage will be applied to X-ray tube inside X-ray system to generate X-ray for diagnostics purpose.

Application information

- a) Environment:
- General:

Hospital use, intended for professional use.

Indoor use only

Conditions of visibility for touch screen console:

Ambient luminance range: 100 lux to 1 500 lux.

Viewing distance: 20 cm to 40 cm

Viewing angle: normal to the display ± 20°

Physical:

Operation temperature range: 10 °C to 40 °C

Operation relative humidity range: 20 % to 80 %, non-condensing

Storage/ shipping temperature range: -25 °C to 70 °C

- Frequency of use

Daily use

- Mobility

Generator cabinet is fixed installed, the console can be put on table.

Noise

Less than 60dB

Radiographic performance

Output Voltage (kV): 40 - 150kVp, in 1kVp increments

kVp Accuracy: ± (5% + 1) kVp

kV Ripple: $\pm 4\%$ At 100kV with maximum power output, HV cable length 10m (for

ripple freq. \geq 10 kHz).

Risetime (10-90%): <2ms.

Output Tube Current (mA)

- ZR75PN80 Models: 10 mA - 1000 mA

- ZR75PN65 Models: 10 mA - 800 mA

- ZR75PN50 Models: 10 mA - 630 mA

- ZR75PN40 Models: 10 mA - 500 mA

ZR75PN40S Models: 10 mA - 500 mA

ZR75PN32 Models: 10 mA - 400 mA

- ZR75PN32S Models: 10 mA - 400 mA

mA Steps: Variable in mA steps according to ISO 497 Series R'20 or R'10 mA Accuracy: \pm (5% +1) mA; for exposure time \geq 10ms, and tube current \geq

20mA

± (20%) mA; for exposure time < 10ms, or tube current < 20mA

Exposure Time Range: 1ms - 10sec

Exposure Time Steps: Variable in ms steps according to ISO 497 Series R'20

or R'10

Exposure Time Accuracy: \pm (2%+0.5) ms: for exposure time \geq 5ms

 \pm (10% +1) ms: for exposure time between 1ms – 4

ms

Exposure mAs Range: ZR75PN80, ZR75PN65, ZR75PN50 models: 0.1 – 1000 mAs

ZR75PN40, ZR75PN40S, ZR75PN32, ZR75PN32S

models: 0.1 - 500 mAs

mAs Steps: Variable in mAs steps according to ISO 497 Series R'20 or R'10

mAs Accuracy: ± (10% +0.2) mAs

Coefficient of linearity: < 0.05

Coefficient of Reproducibility :< 0.05

Note:

Exposure values (ms, mAs) are measured using a 75% threshold of the voltage waveform for begin and end points. kVp is measured at the peak voltage and mA is measured as an average of the current.

Training

This equipment is intended for use by appropriately educated and skilled professional manufacturing or service technicians who have received specific training on the operation and use of this equipment.



Caution

Only qualified personnel may operate the X-ray generator.

For training in the operation of this equipment, contact Spellman.

Manual Conventions

This manual uses three types of messages to emphasize information or potential risks to personnel or equipment: Note, Important and Caution.



Note

Notes provide additional information, such as expanded explanations, hints, or reminders



Important

Important highlights critical policy information that affects how you use this manual and this product.



Caution

Cautions point out procedures that you must follow precisely to avoid injury to yourself, others, damage to the system or any of its components, loss of data, or corruption of files in software applications. Disregarding the caution statement may lead to abnormal use.

Environmental Specifications

Transport and Storage Environments (with package)

Temperature: -25 to 70 °C

Relative Humidity: 5 to 95% (non-condensing)

Atmospheric Pressure: 70kPa-110kPa

Operating Environments

Temperature: 10 to 40 °C

Relative Humidity: 20 to 80% (non-condensing)

Atmospheric Pressure: 70kPa-110kPa



Caution

This product contains transformer oil. Disposal of components that contain these materials may be regulated due to environmental conditions. For disposal or recycling information, contact your local authorities.

General Use Cautions and Special Messages



Caution

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.



Caution

Do not operate this equipment outside of its operating environment limits. Doing this may cause the equipment to malfunction. The operating environment limits are as follows.



Caution

Only allow trained personnel to use the Operator Console or Service Tool **GUI Software.**

Radiation and Magnetic Field Cautions

Caution

The Generator applied with X-ray tube and produces ionizing radiation. Operators must meet all international, national, state, and local requirements and regulations.



Caution

This X-ray unit may be dangerous to patients and operators unless safe exposure factors and operating instructions are observed.

Flammable Cautions



Caution

The Generator is not suitable for operation in the presence of a flammable anesthetic mixture with air, oxygen, or nitrous oxide.

Electrical and Mechanical Cautions



Caution

Only a qualified authorized Service Provider should replace electrical and mechanical components.

The following are mechanical safety precautions:

- Do not operate the equipment with covers or access panels removed.
- Route cables properly organized to eliminate hazards from tripping.



Caution

Do not exceed the maximum operating limits, Intended life and reliability will not be obtained unless generators are operated within published specifications.



Caution

Hazardous voltage exist inside the generator whenever the service disconnect is switched on. These areas include, but not limited to: The line fuses, the line filter, the mains contactor, the control transformer, the mains fuse holder of F3 and F4 and associated circuits on the Rotor Driver Board.

LED D8, D9 and D10 on Filament Driver Board indicates the presence of the high voltage. The ON/OFF switch on the touch screen console does not disconnect the mains power from the above areas inside the generator.

The DC bus capacitors, located in the main cabinet present a safety hazard for at least 5 minutes after the power has been removed from the generator. An LED D3 on Rotor Driver Board indicates the presence of high voltage. Do not rely solely on the bleeder circuits and high-voltage on indicators in the generator to protect you. Due to the possibility of components failure, it must never be assumed that an unlit LED ensures that no high voltage is present. Using a voltmeter, confirm that no high voltage is present before attempting any service.

EMC notification and warnings

| Note |
|--|
| The generator needs special precautions regarding EMC and needs to be |
| installed and put into service according to the EMC information provided in this |
| manual. |
| Note |
| Portable and mobile RF communications equipment can affect the generator |
| operation. |
| Note |
| The stator cable should meet the requirements in Chapter 2 "Starter Connection". |
| Note |
| The communication cable should be shielded, internal pair twisted. |
| <u>?</u> Caution |

Use cables other than specified in this manual may result the increased EMISSIONS or decreased IMMUNITY of the generator.



The generator should not be used adjacent to or stacked with other equipment and that if adjacent or stacked use is necessary, the generator should be observed to verify normal operation in the configuration in which it will be used.



Guidance and manufacturer's declaration - electromagnetic emissions

The ZR75PNxx/ ZR75PNxxS series of X-ray generators is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of ZR75PNxx/ ZR75PNxxS series should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| Emissions test | Compliance | Electromagnetic environment – guidance |
|---|-------------------|--|
| Conducted emissions CISPR 11 | Group 1 | The ZR75PNxx series conductive emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in mains power. |
| RF emissions CISPR 11 | Class A | The ZR75PNxx series of X-ray generators use RF energy only for its internal functions. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment. |
| Harmonic emissions | Not | The ZR75PNxx series is suitable for use in all |
| IEC 61000-3-2 | Applicable | establishments other than domestic and those directly |
| Voltage fluctuations/ flicker emissions IEC 61000-3-3 | Not Applicable | connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes. |

NOTE: The EMISSIONS characteristics of ZR75PNxx series, make it suitable for use in industrial areas and hospitals (CISPR 11 class A). If it is used in a residential environment (for which CISPR 11 class B is normally required) this equipment might not offer adequate protection to radio-frequency communication services. The user might need to take mitigation measures, such as relocating or re-orienting the equipment.



Guidance and manufacturer's declaration-electromagnetic immunity

The ZR75PNxx series of X-ray generators is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or the user of ZR75PNxx series should assure that it is used in such an environment.

| that it is dood in | | | Electromagnetic |
|--|---|---|---|
| IMMUNITY test | IEC 60601 test level | Compliance level | Electromagnetic environment – guidance |
| Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC61000-4-2 | \pm 8KV contact \pm 15KV air | ±8KV contact ±15KV air | Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%. |
| Radiated RF EM fields IEC61000-4-3 | 3V/m 80 MHz ~ 2.7 GHz 80% AM @ 1kHz Table 1-1 | 3V/m 80 MHz ~ 2.7 GHz 80% AM @ 1kHz Table 1-1 | Portable RF communications equipment including antennas, can effect medical electrical equipment. ZR75PNxx series should be used no closer than 30 cm (12 inches) to any part of the [me equipment or me system], including cables specified by manufacturer. |
| Electrostatic Transient/bur st IEC61000-4-4 | ±2KV 100kHz for power supply lines ±1KV 100kHz for input/output lines | ±2KV 100kHz for power supply lines ±1KV 100kHz for input/output lines | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Surge IEC61000-4-5 | \pm 1KV line to line \pm 2KV line to earth Signal port :line-to-ground \pm 2KV | \pm 1KV line to line \pm 2KV line to earth Signal port :line-to-ground \pm 2KV | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Conducted disturbances induced by RF fields IEC61000-4-6 | 3V 0.15MHz ~ 80 MHz 6V in ISM bands between 0.15MHz and 80MHz 80% AM at 1kHz | 3V 0.15MHz ~ 80 MHz 6V in ISM bands between 0.15MHz and 80MHz 80% AM at 1kHz | Since the equipment has the possibility of interruption under uncertain condition. ZR75PNxx series should be used no closer than 30 cm (12 inches) to any part of the [me equipment or me system], including cables specified by manufacturer. |
| Power frequency (50/60 Hz) IEC61000-4-8 | 30A/m 50/60Hz | 30A/m, 50/60Hz | Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment. |
| Voltage dips, short interruption, and voltage | 0% U _T 0.5T at 0° 45°,90°,135°,180°,225 | 0% U _T 0.5T at 0° 45°, | Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If |

| variations on power supply input lines IEC61000-4- 11 | ° ,270° and 315° 0% U _T ,1T at 0° ,70% U _T 25T/30T, Single phase at 0° ,0% U _T ,250T/300T | 90°,135°, 180°,225°,270 and 315° 0% U _T ,1T at 0°,70% U _T 25T/30T, Single phase at 0° 0% U _T ,250T/300T | the user of the ZR75PNxx series X-ray generator requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the X-ray generator be powered from an uninterruptible power supply or battery. |
|--|---|---|---|
| NOTE: U _T is the A.C. mains voltage prior to application of the test level. | | | |

Table 1-1 Test specification for enclosure port immunity to RF wireless communication equipment

| Test Frequency (MHz) | Band (MHz) | Service | Modulation | Maximum Power (W) | Distance (m) | Immunity Test level (V/m) |
|----------------------------|---------------|---|--|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| 450 | 430~470 | GMRS 460 FRS 460 | FM +/- 5kHz deviation 1kHz sine | 2 | 0.3 | 28 |
| 810 | | GSM | | | | |
| 870 | | 800/900 | | | | |
| 930 | 800~960 | TETRA 800 IDEN 820 CDMA 850 LTE Band 5 | Pulse modulation 18Hz | 2 | 0.3 | 28 |
| 2450 | 2400~2570 | Blue tooth WLAN 802.11 b/g/n. RFID2450 LTE Band 7 | Pulse modulation 217Hz | 2 | 0.3 | 28 |
| 5240 | | WLAN | Pulse | | | |
| 5500 | 5100~5800 | 802.11 | modulation | 0.2 | 0.3 | 9 |
| 5785 | | A/N | 217Hz | | | |

NOTE: An exemption has been used and that the equipment has not been tested for radiated rf immunity over the entire frequency range 80 MHz to 6 GHz.



Caution

This EQUIPMENT has been tested for radiated RF IMMUNITY only at selected frequencies, and use nearby of emitters at other frequencies could result in improper operation

Safety Symbols

The following safety-related symbols are found on the equipment.



Dangerous Voltage



The Exposure in Progress symbol remains yellow and an audible tone sounds will last 200 msec. after the exposure terminated. When X-ray is not being emitted, the symbol is gray and the tone does not sound.



Protective Earth (ground)



Alternating Current



Three-phase alternating current



Warning, electricity



Refer to Service Manual for use



Figure 1-1 safety label location



Figure 1-2 safety label location



Figure 1-3 safety label location

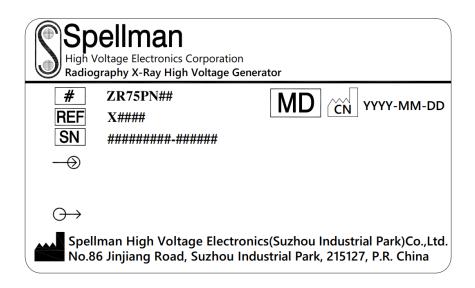


Don't remove the cover within 5 minutes after the generator powers off, for the internal capacitor needs time to discharge.



The generator cabinet and HT tank is heavy. Do not attempt to lift assemblies without proper assistance.

Data plate



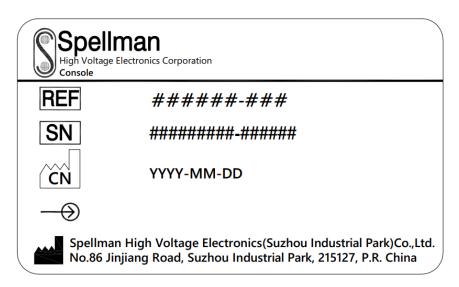


Figure 1-4 data plate template

Table 1-1 data plate content

| Labelling | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| REF | Part Number: X#### ranges from X0000 to X9999 designed for commercial purpose to meet with different customer's requirements that represents other options on generic hardware and software on certified models. |
| SN | Product Serial Number |
| # | Model number, the 7 th and 8 th lower case letter denotes output power in unit kW, it will be 32, 40, 50, 65 and 80, the last uppercase letter denotes power supply, for single phase power supply, will use "S", for three phase power supply, no letter will be used. |
| | Rating input, Generator details refer to Chapter 1, "Radiographic Performance" and Chapter 2 "Power requirements". 12Vdc, 1 A for consoles. |
| \hookrightarrow | Output ratings, details refer to Chapter 1, "Radiographic Performance" |
| | Manufacturer information. |
| MD | Medical device. |
| CN← | Country of manufacturer and the date of manufacture |

Refer to Chapter 2 for more details.

Certification

Complies with requirements applicable for HV-generators and X-ray controls given by CDRH Radiation Performance standards 21CFR Chapter I, Subchapter J as of date of manufacture.

Figure 1-5 FDA Listing Statement

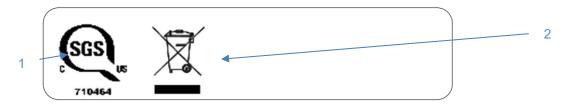


Figure 1-6 Certificated Label

Table 1-2 Certificated Label instruction

| Area No. | Description |
|----------|---|
| 1 | NRTL Certification |
| 2 | This symbol indicates that the waste of electrical and the electronic equipment must not be disposed as unsorted municipal waste and must be collected separately. Contact an authorized representative of the manufacturer for information concerning the decommissioning of your equipment. |



Figure 1-7 CE Label

Table 1-3 Certificated Label instruction

| Area No. | Description | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | European Authorized Representative | | | |
| 2 | CE NB CODE | | | |

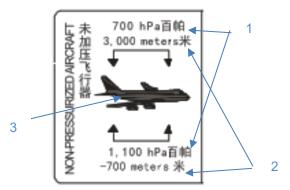


Figure 1-8 Packaging Label

Table 1-4 Packaging Label instruction

| Area No. | Description | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Transportation Atmospheric pressure range: 700hPa to 1100hPa | | | |
| 2 | Transportation Altitude range: -700m to 3000m | | | |
| 3 | Transportation Non-pressurized Aircraft | | | |

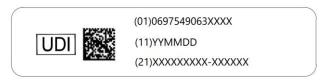


Figure 1-9 UDI label

Table 1-5 UDI label

| Labelling | Description | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| UDI | Unique device identifier | | | | |

Classification

- Type of protection against electric shock: Class I Equipment
 Permanently installed ordinary equipment
- The degree of protection against ingress of water: IPX0
- According to the degree of safety of application in the presence of a
 FLAMMABLE ANAESTHETIC MIXTURE WITH AIR or WITH OXYGEN
 OR NITROUS OXIDE: Equipment not suitable for use in the presence of
 a FLAMMABLE ANAESTHETIC MIXTURE WITH AIR or WITH OXYGEN
 OR NITROUS OXIDE
- The mode of operation: CONTINUOUS OPERATION WITH

Product Disclosure Table

| 1 | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|------|------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| | 有毒有害物质或元素 Hazards substances' name | | | | | |
| 部件名称 | 铅 | 镉 | 汞 | | | |
| Component name | (Pb) | (Cd) | (Hg) | 六价铬(Cr6+) | 多溴联苯(PBBs) | 多溴联苯醚(PBDEs) |
| 高压油箱(HV Tank) | X | 0 | О | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 电路板(PCBA) | X | 0 | О | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 钣金件(Sheetmetal) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 线缆(Cable) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

- o: 该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T 11363-2006 规定的限量要求以下。
- ×: 该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T 11363-2006 规定的限量要求。
- o indicates hazardous substance concentration lower than $\ensuremath{\mathrm{MCV}}$
- ×: indicates hazardous substance concentration higher than MCV ×: indicates nazar supplements with the state of the sta



在中国大陆,该值表示电子信息产品中含有的有毒有害物质或元素在正常使用的条件下不会发生外泄或突变, 用户使用此产品不会对环境造成严重污染或对人身、财产造成严重损害的期限(以年计)。 该值根据操作说明中所规定的产品正常使用条件而定。

Environmental Protection Use Period (EPUP)

In China mainland, this number indicates the time period (calculated by year) within which any hazardous substances present in the product are not expected to be released such that there is risk to human health, property, or the environment. This value is assigned based on normal use of the product as described in the operating instructions.

Conforming Standards - Safety

IEC60601-1: 2020 Medical electrical equipment - Part 1: General requirements for

basic safety and essential performance

IEC60601-1-2: 2020 Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-2: General requirements

for basic safety and essential performance. Collateral

standard: Electromagnetic compatibility.

IEC60601-1-3: 2021 Medical electrical equipment -Part 1-3: General requirements

for basic safety and essential performance -Collateral

Standard: Radiation protection in diagnostic X-ray equipment

IEC60601-2-54: 2018 Medical electrical equipment - Part 2-54: Particular

requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of

X-ray equipment for radiography and radioscopy

IEC 60601-1-6: 2020 Medical electrical equipment – Part 1-6: General requirements

for basic safety and essential performance – Collateral

standard: Usability

IEC 62304: 2015

Medical device software – Software life cycle processes

Acoustic Noise

Acoustic Noise < 70 dB.

Service Life

Generator life time: 10 years.

Mini-console without handle switch: 5.5 years.

Mini-console with handle switch: 2.5 years.

Touch screen console without handle switch: 3 years.

Touch screen console with handle switch: 2.5 years.

Reporting of serious incidents

Any serious incident related to use of this X-ray generator, should be reported to both the manufacturer and the competent authority where the device is installed.

- To report to Spellman:
 Either contact your local service representative, or report to Tel: +49(0)234
 87906-0
- Please provide the following information:
 - The X number and the model name of the device as stated on its label affixed on the device
 - The serial number of the device
 - Date of incident
 - Description of incident, including any patient or operator impact/injury
 - Your contact information (facility, address, contact name, title, and telephone number)

Note: 'serious incident' means any incident that directly or indirectly led, might have led or might lead to any of the following: (a) the death of a patient, operator or other person. (b) the temporary or permanent serious deterioration of a patient's, operator's or other person's state of health; (c) a serious public health threat.

Chapter 2 System Installation

Power Requirements

The tables in this section show mains power requirements for various configurations.

32kW Single Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN32S

Line Voltage: • 208 VAC +10%, -5%, single phase.

• 220 VAC +/-10%, single phase.

• 230 VAC +/-10%, single phase.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: •330 Amps/phase at 208 VAC, single phase

•310 Amps/phase at 220 VAC, single phase•300 Amps/phase at 230 VAC, single phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 70 kVA

32kW 3 Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN32

Line Voltage: • 380 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 400 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 480 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: • 80 Amps/phase at 380 VAC, 3 phase

• 75 Amps/phase at 400 VAC, 3 phase

• 65 Amps/phase at 480 VAC, 3 phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 50kVA

40kW Single Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN40S

Line Voltage: • 208 VAC +10%, -5%, single phase.

220 VAC +/-10%, single phase.230 VAC +/-10%, single phase.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: •420 Amps/phase at 208 VAC, single phase

•390 Amps/phase at 220 VAC, single phase
•380 Amps/phase at 230 VAC, single phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 90 kVA

40kW 3 Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN40

Line Voltage: • 380 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

400 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.
480 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: • 100 Amps/phase at 380 VAC, 3 phase

95 Amps/phase at 400 VAC, 3 phase
80 Amps/phase at 480 VAC, 3 phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 65kVA

50kW 3 Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN50

Line Voltage: • 380 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 400 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 480 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: • 120 Amps/phase at 380 VAC, 3 phase

• 115 Amps/phase at 400 VAC, 3 phase

95 Amps/phase at 480 VAC, 3 phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 76kVA

65kW 3 Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN65

Line Voltage: • 380 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 400 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 480 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: • 160 Amps/phase at 380 VAC, 3 phase

• 150 Amps/phase at 400 VAC, 3 phase

• 125 Amps/phase at 480 VAC, 3 phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 100kVA

80kW 3 Phase Generator Power Requirements

Model Number: ZR75PN80

Line Voltage: • 380 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 400 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

• 480 VAC +/-10%, 3 phase, no neutral wire.

Line Frequency: 50/60 Hz

Momentary Current: • 195 Amps/phase at 380 VAC, 3 phase

• 180 Amps/phase at 400 VAC, 3 phase

• 160 Amps/phase at 480 VAC, 3 phase

Standby Current: 1 A

Momentary Power Consumption: 125kVA

AC Mains Cable Requirement

Table 2-1 AC mains cable requirement

| Generator Model | Line Voltage (Vac) | Minimum Recommended Mains Wire size (15 ft/5 m max) | Minimum Recommended Service Rating | Minimum Recommended Transformer Rating | Minimum Recommended Ground wire size | Line Impedance <= |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|
| ZR75P N32S (32KW) | 208 | #4 21.1mm ² | 120A | 70KVA | #4 21.1mm ² | 0.06 ohm |
| | 220 | #4 21.1mm ² | 120A | 70KVA | #4 21.1mm ² | 0.06 ohm |
| | 230 | #4 21.1mm ² | 120A | 70KVA | #4 21.1mm ² | 0.06 ohm |
| | 380 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 50KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.20 ohm |
| ZR75P N32 | 400 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 50KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.22 ohm |
| (32KW) | 480 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 50KVA | #6 13.3mm² | 0.32 ohm |
| ZR75P N40S (40KW) | 208 | #2 33.6mm ² | 180A | 90KVA | #2 33.6mm ² | 0.045 ohm |
| | 220 | #2 33.6mm ² | 180A | 90KVA | #2 33.6mm ² | 0.045 ohm |
| | 230 | #2 33.6mm ² | 180A | 90KVA | #2 33.6mm ² | 0.045 ohm |
| ZR75P N40 (40KW) | 380 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 65KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.20 ohm |
| | 400 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 65KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.22 ohm |
| | 480 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 65KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.32 ohm |
| ZR75P N50 (50KW) | 380 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 76KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.15 ohm |
| | 400 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 76KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.17 ohm |
| | 480 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 76KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.24 ohm |
| 7D76D | 380 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 100KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.12 ohm |
| ZR75P N65 (65KW) | 400 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 100KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.13 ohm |
| | 480 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 100KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.19 ohm |
| ZR75P N80 (80KW) | 380 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 125KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.09 ohm |
| | 400 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 125KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.10 ohm |
| | 480 | #6 13.3mm ² | 100A | 125KVA | #6 13.3mm ² | 0.15 ohm |

Note

- 1. All the cable connections and grounding connections must meet the applied regulations.
- 2. Copper wires must be used in all cables.

3. There shall be a service switch used to isolate generator from supply mains, the rating current should meet the "Minimum Recommended Service Rating" in this table, and the switch shall comply with the CREEPAGE DISTANCES and AIR CLEARANCES as specified in IEC 61058-1 for a MAINS TRANSIENT VOLTAGE of 4 kV.

HV Cable Requirement

ZR series Generator support CA1-type high voltage connector (Claymount) or similar equivalent connector from similar manufactures.

Table 2-2 High Voltage connector technical data

| Number of contacts | 3 |
|--|-----------------|
| Rated voltage washer/grease or oil | 75 / 100 kVDC |
| Maximum continuous operating temperature | 100 °C / 212 °F |
| Outer diameter | 40mm / 1.575 in |

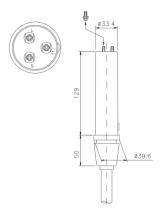


Figure 2-1 CA1-type HV connector dimension

ZR series Generator support L3-type (locflex) 75kVdc rated (Claymount) or similar equivalent HV cable from similar manufactures.

Table 2-3 High Voltage Cable Technical Data

| Number of conductors | 3 |
|--|---|
| Rated voltage | 75 Kvdc |
| Routine test voltage [high voltage insulation] | 120kVDC / 10min |
| Routine test voltage [conductor insulation] | 3.5kVACrms / 5min |
| Maximum conductor current | 1.8 mm ² : 18A; 1.25mm ² : 11A |
| Corona level at 75 kVDC | ≤ 10 pC |
| Nominal outside diameter | 16.7mm / 0.657 in / ±0.5mm / ± 0.020 in |
| Thickness of PVC jacket | 1.0mm / 0.039 in |
| Thickness of high voltage insulation | 4.3 mm / 0.169 in |
| Diameter of core-assembly | 4.7 mm / 0.185 in |
| Insulation resistance core to shield @ 20 °C | $\geq 5 \times 10^{12} \Omega \cdot m / \geq 15 \times 10^{12} \Omega \cdot ft$ |
| Conductor insulation resistance @ 20 °C | $\geq 1 \times 10^{13} \Omega \cdot m / \geq 3 \times 10^{13} \Omega \cdot ft$ |
| Conductor resistance bare cond. @ 20 °C | $6.6m\Omega/\text{m} / 2.2m\Omega/\text{ft} / \pm 5\%$ |
| Conductor resistance insul. Cond. @ 20 °C | $9.5m\Omega/\text{m} / 3.1m\Omega/\text{ft} / \pm 5\%$ |
| Shield resistance @ 20 °C | $10.9m\Omega/m$ / $3.6m\Omega/ft$ / $\pm 5\%$ |
| Capacitance between conductors and shield | 145 pF/m / 44 pF/ft / ±10% |
| Capacitance between ins. Cond. and bare cond. | 479 pF/m / 157 pF/ft / ±10% |
| Capacitance between insulated conductors | 273 pF/m / 90 pF/ft / ±10% |
| Cable min. bending radius [static installation] | 33mm / 1.3 in |
| Cable min. bending radius [dynamic installation] | 66mm / 2.6 in |
| Operating temperature | -10/+70°C / +14 / +158°F |
| Storage temperature | -40/+70°C / -40 / +158°F |
| Net weight | 380kg/km |

ZR series Generator support HV cable length: 8m~30m.

Unpacking

- 1. Inspect the shipping pack(s) for evidence of shipping damage. If there is evidence of shipping damage, note this in the event that a damage claim is justified. Taking pictures of the damage is also recommended.
- 2. Remove the cardboard outer pack from the generator. See the cautionary note below before removing the pack.



Caution

Do not attempt to lift or move this assembly without proper equipment or assistance.

- 3. Inspect all items for shipping damage, including loose hardware.
- 4. Unpack the manuals and any other paperwork that may be packed with the generator.
- 5. Keep the shipping packs. In case of shipping damage, place the unit(s) back in their shipping pack(s) and notify the carrier and Spellman's customer support department.
- 6. Remove and set aside the screws and washers securing the cover to the generator chassis.
- 7. Carefully lift the cover off the chassis.

Dimensions and Main Components

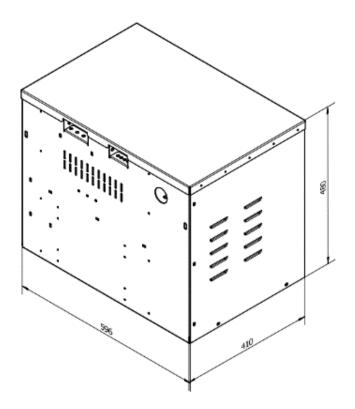


Figure 2-2 Generator Dimensions

Weight

Net weight: 62 kg Weight with package: 75kg

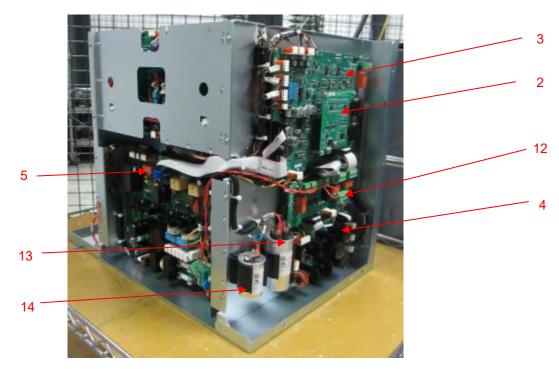


Figure 2-3 Main Components

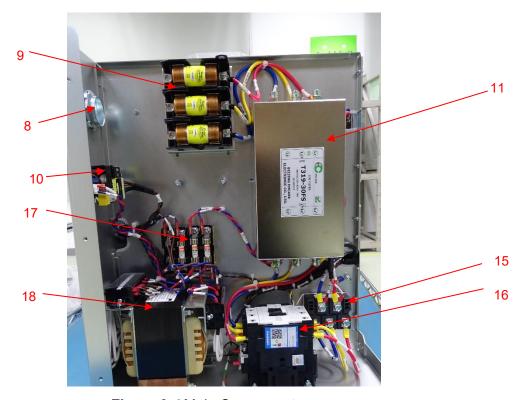


Figure 2-4 Main Components

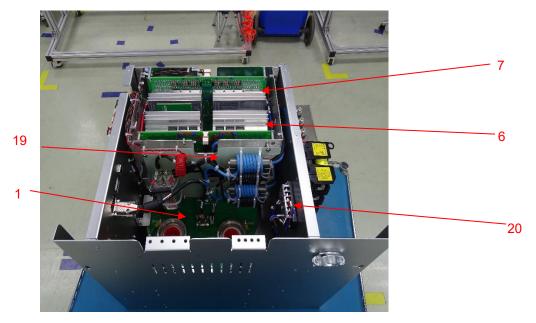


Figure 2-5 Main Components

- 1. HT Tank
- 2. AEC Board (Automatic Exposure Control)
- 3. MCB (Main Control Board)
- 4. FDB (Filament Driver Board)
- 5. RDB (Rotor Driver Board)
- 6. Inv-B (Inverter Board B)
- 7. Inv-A (Inverter Board A)
- 8. Mains Input Cable Access
- 9. Line Fuses
- 10. Power supply
- 11. Line Filter
- 12. RIB (Room Interface Board)
- 13. LS (Low Speed) Phase-shift Capacitor
- 14. HS (High Speed) Phase-shift Capacitor
- 15. Mains Rectifier
- 16. Mains Contactor
- 17. Line Fuse of Control Transformer
- 18. Control Transformer
- 19. Resonant Board
- 20. Terminal Block

DIP Switch Setting

Before power on, check the DIP switch S1 and S2 settings on the **Main Control Board (MCB)**. The factory default settings may need be adjusted according to below tables.



Figure 2-6 DIP Switches

Table 2-4 generator power rating selection

| Generator Power Rating | S1-1 | S1-2 | S1-3 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|
| 32kW, single phase | ON | OFF | OFF |
| 32kW, 3 phase | OFF | ON | ON |
| 40kW, single phase | ON | OFF | ON |
| 40kW, 3 phase | OFF | ON | OFF |
| 50kW, 3 phase | ON | ON | OFF |
| 65kW, 3 phase | ON | OFF | ON |
| 80kW, 3 phase | ON | OFF | OFF |

Table 2-5 generator input voltage selection

| Generator Type | Input Voltage | S1-6 | S1-7 |
|----------------|---------------|------|------|
| | 208V | OFF | OFF |
| single phase | 220/230V | ON | OFF |
| | | | |
| | 380V | OFF | OFF |
| 3 phase | 400V | ON | OFF |
| | 480V | OFF | ON |

^{*}S1-8: **ON** - Load factory default; **OFF** - Defaults disabled.

^{*}S1-4, S1-5: currently not used.

DIP switch S2 defines the tube type used as below tube selection table.

Table 2-6 Tube type selection

| | | | HVG | | | | DIP S | witch | | | | Rotor |
|---------|--------------------|----|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| MFG | Model | ID | Type | S2- 8 | S2- 7 | S2- 6 | S2- 5 | S2- 4 | S2- 3 | S2- 2 | S2- 1 | Driver Frequency |
| | XRR- 3331 | 16 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | E7252 XS-AL | 22 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | E7252 XS-RA | 26 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | E7254 XS-RB | 20 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | E7876 XS-RA | 19 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| TOSHIBA | E7239 XS-AV | 23 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | ON | Low Speed Only: 50Hz |
| | F7869 | 24 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | E7884 XS-AL | 34 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | E7843X | 51 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | E7884 XS-AL | 21 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | E7239 XS-AV | 27 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | E7242 XS-RA | 28 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | E7252 XS-AL | 29 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | E7843X | 58 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | RAD-14 Diamond | 18 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| VARIAN | RAD-60 Sapphire | 17 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | RAD-92 Sapphire | 25 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | Hi Speed: 180Hz |
|---------|--------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|
| | H1086X | 33 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | H1080X | 35 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | H2108X | 52 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| KAILONG | H1074X | 53 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | H1076X | 54 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | H2100X | 55 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | H1080X | 59 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | H1074X | 60 | 1Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | X39 | 36 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | X42 | 37 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | X50AH | 38 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| IAE | RTM782 H | 39 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | RTM782 HS | 40 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | RTM70 H | 56 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Low Speed Only: 60Hz |
| | LUC-8M | 41 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | LUC-11M | 42 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| LUCEM | LUC-12U | 43 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| | LUC-14M | 44 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| | HX7010 | 31 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz |
| Mingwei | HX7360 | 01 | 3Ph | OFF | ON | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |
| SIEMENS | RAY-12_1 | 49 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Low Speed: |

| | | | | | | | | | | | 60Hz |
|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|--|
| RAY-14_1 | 50 | 3Ph | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Low Speed: 60Hz Hi Speed: 180Hz |

Jumpers on Generator

Table 2-7 Jumpers on MCB

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| 1 | JP1 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : work mode; download firmware Connect Pin2-Pin3 : download bootloader |
| 2 | JP2 | Keep disconnect |
| 3 | JP3 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : V _{P1-9} = +24V; V _{P2-8} = +24V; Connect Pin2-Pin3 : V _{P1-9} = +12V; V _{P2-8} = +12V;(Default) |

Table 2-8 Jumpers on AEC board

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|----------|---|
| 1 | P3 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : P8-9 = left field; Connect Pin2-Pin3 : P8-9 = right field; |
| 2 | P4 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : P8-11 = right field; Connect Pin2-Pin3 : P8-11 = left field; |
| 3 | P5 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : P7-9 = left field; Connect Pin2-Pin3 : P7-9 = right field; |
| 4 | P6 | Connect Pin1-Pin2 : P7-11 = right field; Connect Pin2-Pin3 : P7-11 = left field; |

Wiring

To avoid the risk of the electric shock, this equipment must be connected to a supply main with the protective earth.

The AC mains cable is routed into the generator via the cable clamp on the rear of the generator.

All the other cables should be routed into the generator main cabinet through the cable access slots at the upper rear of the generator. The cables should be clamped with the cable strain relief. For connections that must be made to the **Rotor Driver Board**, the **AEC Board**, the **Main Control Board**, route the cables and secure them with tie-wraps by the way of the tie wrap slot. All cables should be kept away from high voltage areas in the cabinet, and dressed neatly in place.

AC Mains Cable Connection

- 1. Pass the AC mains cable through the cable clamp at the upper rear of the generator cabinet.
- 2. Connect the ground wire to the chassis ground connector.
- 3. Connect the mains power wires to the terminals on the line fuses.
- 4. Tighten the clamps to secure the cable.



Note

Wire gauge of the mains cable grounding cable should be in the range of 14–2AWG.



Figure 2-7 Mains cable connection

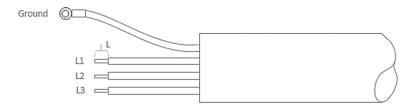


Figure 2-8 Termination of AC main cable

^{*}Strip length (L in Figure 2-9) for L1-L3 is 15mm.

^{*}Terminal type for Ground is: RL22-5 (ZR75PN32S), R38-5 (ZR75PN40S), R14-5 (All 3-phase configurations below 80kW).

Caution

If stranded conductors used, it shall not be solder-coated if they are affixed by any clamping means, the poor contact could result in a HAZARDOUS SITUATION.

Caution

If stranded conductors used, a wire or wires of the conductors shall not escape from the conductors.

Control Transformer Line Voltage Connection

The control transformer line voltage connection should be changed to the appropriate position on the transformer primary according to the nominal line voltage.

- 1. Verify the mains voltage used and it meets the generator power requirements.
- 2. Be sure the mains cable is not connected.
- 3. Remove the plastic cover on the primary terminal.
- 4. Loosen the clamping screws for the current line-voltage tap, and for the required line-voltage tap.
 - -- Connect to the 208 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 208 VAC.
 - --Connect to the 230 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 230 VAC.
 - --Connect to the 380 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 380 VAC.
 - --Connect to the 400 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 400 VAC.
 - --Connect to the 480 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 480 VAC.

Notes: 220Vac connect to the 230 V tap if the line voltage is nominally 220 VAC, (Only for 104017-165).

- 5. Retighten the clamping screw.
- 6. Put the plastic cover on the top of primary terminal.



Figure 2-9 Control transformer connection (104017-161)



Figure 2-10 Control transformer connection (104017-162)



Figure 2-11 Control transformer connection (104017-165)

Starter Connection

- 1. Verify the tube type is compatible to the generator according to the Tube Selection Table.
- 2. Replace the two phase-shift capacitors (high speed and low speed) if needed.

Table 2-9 Phase shift capacitor configuration

| Tube Model | | Stator Type | HS Phase Shift Capacitance | LS Phase Shift Capacitance |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | XRR-3331X | XS-AL | 6 μF | 44 µF |
| | E7252X | XS-AL | 6 μF | 44 µF |
| | E7252X | XS-RA | 3 µF | 24 µF |
| | E7884X | XS-AL | N/A | 44 µF |
| TOSLUDA / | E7254FX | XS-RB | 6 μF | 30 μF |
| TOSHIBA/ CANON | E7876X | XS-RA | N/A | 24 µF |
| | E7239X | XS-AV | N/A | 24 µF |
| | E7869X | XS-AG | 6 μF | 44 µF |
| | E7242X | XS-RA | N/A | 24 µF |
| | E7843X | XS-BA | N/A | 30 µF |

| | RAD60 | 'Q' | 18 ~ 21 μF | 65 μF |
|----------|----------|-------------|------------|-------|
| VARIAN/ | RAD14 | 'R' | 6µF | 30μF |
| VAREX | RAD92 | 'R' | 6µF | 30μF |
| | H1086X | 1 ф | N/A | 30μF |
| | H1080X | 1 ф | 6µF | 30μF |
| KAILONG | H1074X | 1 ф | N/A | 30μF |
| KAILONG | H1076X | 1 ф | N/A | 30μF |
| | H2100X | 1 ф | 6µF | 30μF |
| | H2108X | 1 ф | 6µF | 30μF |
| | X39 | Housing C40 | N/A | 24µF |
| | X42 | Housing C40 | N/A | 24µF |
| IAE | X50AH | Housing C52 | N/A | 30μF |
| IAL | RTM782H | Housing C40 | N/A | 24µF |
| | RTM782HS | Housing C52 | 4.5µF | 30μF |
| | RTM70H | C30 | N/A | 30μF |
| | LUC-8M | 1 ф | N/A | 24µF |
| LUCEM | LUC-11M | 1 ф | N/A | 24µF |
| LUCEM | LUC-12U | 1 ф | N/A | 24µF |
| | LUC-14M | 1 ф | 3 μF | 24µF |
| MingWai | HX7010A | 1 ф | N/A | 44µF |
| MingWei | HX7360X | 1 ф | 10uF | 44uF |
| CIEMENIO | RAY-12_1 | 1 ф | N/A | 30uF |
| SIEMENS | RAY-14_1 | 1 ф | 6uF | 30uF |

- 3. Verify and set the correct configuration of DIP switch S1 and S2.
- 4. Route the X-ray tube starter cable through the cable access slot and connect the cable to terminal blocks on the Room Interface Board and Rotor Driver Board as below. Secure the cable with tie wraps.

Table 2-10 Terminal type of starter cable

| Designator | Connect To | Connector Location | Terminal Model |
|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|--|
| Common Winding | P2-1 | | |
| Main Winding | P2-2 | | DEGSON 2EDGK-7.62-3P-14 or equivalent |
| Phase Shift Winding | P2-3 | RDB | or equination |
| Grounding | JP11 | | KST FDFNYD1-250 or equivalent |
| Thermal Switch (1) | P5-1 | RIB0/1 | DEGSON 2EDGKA-5.08-3P-14 |
| Thermal Switch (2) | P5-3 (GND) | KIDU/ I | or equivalent |
| Thermal Switch (1) | P5-1 | RIB2 | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5-3P- |
| Thermal Switch (2) | P5-3 (GND) | NID2 | 14 or equivalent |

Emergence Stop

To connect an emergency switch to the generator, please remove the jumper line between P10-1 and P10-3 at the Main Control Board and connect the Emergence Switch wires between P10-1 and P10-3. If the Emergence Switch is not applied, please short circuit P10- 1 and P10-3 by a jumper line via the coupled female connector provided.

*Connector type and location: Degson 2EDGKA-5.08-3P-14, on Main **Control Board.**



Caution

After the Emergence Switch is enabled, mains input voltage still exists. High voltages still remain on line fuses, control transformer fuses, line filter, control transformer and mains contactor.

^{*18} AWG shielding cable should be used as the starter cable and the shielding layer needs to be grounded at both tube side and generator side.

High Tension Cables Connection

- 1. Remove the dust caps that cover the high voltage receptacles on the HT tank.
- 2. Check if the HT cable terminations are clean, and in good condition.
- 3. Clean the HT cable plugs and the receptacles at the oil tank side and the tube side.
- 4. Add Si insulating grease or oil provided by the HT cable vendor.
- 5. Connect the anode and cathode cables to the HT tank. Ensure that the cables are plugged into the proper connectors on the HT tank.
- 6. Make the HT cable connectors tight between the connector insulator and the screw-down ring.

Room Equipment

Refer to *Chapter 3* for the connection of Stations, interlock, room light and AEC, etc.

Final Check

- 1. Make sure that all cable connections are tight and secure.
- 2. Check that all cables are neatly layout inside the cabinet.
- 3. Put generator cover on, and tighten all screws.

Detailed checklist to confirm that all critical installation steps have been completed before power on generator:

| Item # | Item description | Check |
|--------|--|-------|
| 1 | Has protection Grounding cable been connected tightly? | |
| 2 | Have mains power cables been connected? | |
| 3 | Have tube Anode, Cathode HV cables and rotor drive cable | |
| 3 | including tube thermal switch wire been connected correctly? | |
| 4 | Has communication cable or related cables been connected? | |
| 5 | Has the power level matched with the requirements of | |
| | generator? | |
| 6 | Has the tube files been downloaded as same as actual tube? | |
| 7 | Has the tube shift caps been fixed as specific tube's | |
| , | requirements? | |
| 8 | Has the tube calibration been completed before normal | |
| 0 | operation? | |

Chapter 3 System Interface

Room Interface

Room Interface board can be an option per application of the customer. RIB provided for option is as followed:

| RIB Designation | Differ | P/N |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| RIB0 | No Bucky interface provide, Provide interface Voltage of Detector with 24V/400mA | 2406001 |
| RIB1 | No Bucky interface provide, Provide interface Voltage of Detector with 24V/12V/5V, 400mA | 460452-001 |
| RIB2 | 4 Bucky interface provide, Bucky power could be 230Vac/115Vac(220Vac/110Vac) and 24Vac/5A. | 460469-001 |

Wiring to Inputs & Outputs



Note

The installer must provide the necessary interfacing cables for wiring to the generator inputs and outputs described in this section.



Caution

Line voltage is present inside the generator at all times when the mains contactor is switched on. For safety, the mains contactor should be switched off and locked out while connecting the room equipment inputs. Station inputs, tube thermal switch, and room door interlock are optical isolated. This means that a relay contact, transistor, or other low-impedance switching device must be connected across each of these inputs. Table 3-1/2/3 defines the polarity and logic required for the inputs at the terminals. Refer also to Figure 3-1/2/3 for correct connection.



Do not disable the function detecting room door interlock, unless the corresponding room equipment is not present. Consult the applicable regulations before disabling any exposure interlocks. Do not violate any regulations for x-ray safety. Never bypass the x-ray tube thermal switch interlock. Observe ionizing radiation personal protection at all times.

Note

The EXP_OK_1 and EXP_OK_2 inputs may be installer-programmed. EXP_OK_1 will normally be programmed to correspond to the table Bucky, and EXP_OK_2 will normally be programmed for the wall stand.

Table 3-1 Room Interface Board input signals RIB0

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector type | Description | |
|-------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|
| P1-5 | EXP_OK_1 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Ready signal from system to | |
| P1-6 | GND | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | generator. Low active. | |
| P2-5 | EXP_OK_2 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Ready signal from system to | |
| P2-6 | GND | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | generator. Low active. | |
| P3-1 | DOOR_INTERLOCK | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Dry contact from door interlock. Low | |
| P3-3 | GND | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | active. | |
| P5-1 | TUBE_THERMAL_S WITC | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Tube thermal switch. A thermal switch closure from P5-1 to P5-3 | |
| P5-3 | GND | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | indicates the tube is over temperature limit. | |

Table 3-2 Room Interface Board input signals RIB1

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector type | Description | |
|-------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| P1-2 | GND | | | |
| P1-5 | EXP_OK1_L | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P1-6 | EXP_OK1_H | 0.00 0 | generator. Low/riight active. | |
| P2-2 | GND | | | |
| P2-5 | EXP_OK2_L | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P2-6 | EXP_OK2_H | o.oo or Tronoquivaloni | generaten zen/mgm denver | |
| P3-1 | DOOR_INTERLOCK | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Dry contact from door interlock. Low | |
| P3-3 | GND | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | active. | |
| P5-1 | TUBE_THERMAL_S WITC | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Tube thermal switch. A thermal switch closure from P5-1 to P5-3 | |
| P5-3 | GND | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | indicates the tube is over temperature limit. | |

Table 3-3 Room Interface Board input signals RIB2

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector type | Description | |
|-------|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| P1-5 | EXP_OK1_L | | | |
| P1-6 | EXP_OK1_H | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P1-2 | GND | or tronoquivalent | generaten zen/mgn aeure. | |
| P2-5 | EXP_OK2_L | | | |
| P2-6 | EXP_OK2_H | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P2-2 | GND | or Troi oquivaloni | generator. 20 W/I light douve. | |
| P6-5 | EXP_OK3_L | | | |
| P6-6 | EXP_OK3_H | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P6-2 | GND |] | generation zermingh active | |
| P13-5 | EXP_OK4_L | | | |
| P13-6 | EXP_OK4_H | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | Ready signal from system to generator. Low/High active. | |
| P13-2 | GND | or the equitions | generation zermingh active | |
| P3-1 | DOOR_INTERLOCK | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- | Dry contact from door interlock. | |
| P3-3 | GND | 6P-14 or equivalent | Low active. | |
| P5-1 | TUBE_THERMAL_S WITCH | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- | Tube thermal switch. A thermal switch closure from P5-1 to P5-3 | |
| P5-3 | GND | 6P-14 or equivalent | indicates the tube is over temperature limit. | |
| P19-1 | ACL/DC+ | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | Live wire of AC power or positive potential of DC power for BUCKY | |
| P19-3 | ACN/DC- | · | Null wire for AC power or negative potential for DC power for BUCKY | |



Caution

These inputs are meant for dry contacts only. Do not apply any voltage source to these inputs.

Outputs

Table 3-4/5/6 shows the outputs from generator. Refer also to Figure 3-1/2/3 for correct connection.

Table 3-4 Room Interface Board output signals RIB0

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector type | Description |
|-------|--|---------------------------|--|
| P1-1 | EXP_REQ_1 DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-6P-14 or equivalen | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, 24VDC Output |

| P1-3 | +24VDC | | +24VDC power supply to system detector |
|--------------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| P1-2 or 4 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P2-1 | EXP_REQ_2 | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, 24VDC Output |
| P2-3 | +24VDC | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | +24VDC power supply to system detector |
| P2-2 or 4 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P7-1 | ROOM_LIGHT | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Room Light; Relay contact output; Max. |
| P7-3 | ROOM_LIGHT_ RTN | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | 250Vac, 8A. |
| P8-1 | Prep_LED | | Prepare phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-3 | Exp_LED | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Exposure phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-5 | Exp_Buzzer | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | Exposure phase Buzzer switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-2 & P8-4 & P8-6 | GND | | |
| P10-1 | 24VDC | DEGSON 2EDGK- | +24VDC output to system, maximum |
| P10-3 | GND | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | current is 200mA |

Table 3-5 Room Interface Board output signals RIB1

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector type | Description |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|
| P1-1 | EXP_REQ1_H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output |
| P1-2 | GND | DEGSON 2EDGK- | |
| P1-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | DC power supply to system detector |
| P1-4 | EXP_REQ1_L | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output |
| P2-1 | EXP_REQ2_H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output |
| P2-2 | GND | DEGSON 2EDGK- | |
| P2-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | DC power supply to system detector |
| P2-4 | EXP_REQ2_L | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output |
| P7-1 | ROOM_LIGHT | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Room Light; Relay contact output; Max. |
| P7-3 | ROOM_LIGHT_ RTN | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | 250Vac, 8A. |

| P8-1 | Prep_LED | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | Prepare phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| P8-3 | Exp_LED | | Exposure phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-5 | Exp_Buzzer | | Exposure phase Buzzer switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-2 & P8-4 & P8-6 | GND | | |
| P10-1 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC, 200mA | DEGSON 2EDGK- | +24VDC/12VDC/5VDC,output to system, |
| P10-3 | GND | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | maximum current is 200mA |

Table 3-6 Room Interface Board output signals RB2

| Pin # | Definition | Cable side Connector | Description | |
|-------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| FIII# | Deminition | type | • | |
| P1-1 | EXP_REQ1_H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output | |
| P1-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | DC power supply to system detector | |
| P1-4 | EXP_REQ1_L | or -14 or equivalent | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output | |
| P1-2 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits | |
| P2-1 | EXP_REQ2_ H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output | |
| P2-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | DC power supply to system detector | |
| P2-4 | EXP_REQ2_L | or-14 or equivalent | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output | |
| P2-2 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits | |
| P6-1 | EXP_REQ2_ H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output | |
| P6-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- 6P-14 or equivalent | DC power supply to system detector | |
| P6-4 | EXP_REQ2_L | or-14 or equivalent | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output | |
| P6-2 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits | |
| P13-1 | EXP_REQ2_ H | | Exposure require signal from generator to system, high (24VDC/12VDC/5VDC) output | |
| P13-3 | 24VDC/12VDC/ 5VDC | DEGSON 15EDGKD-2.5- | DC power supply to system detector | |
| P13-4 | EXP_REQ2_L | 6P-14 or equivalent | Exposure require signal from generator to system, low output | |
| P13-2 | GND | | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits | |

| | 1 | T | 1 |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---|---|
| P7-1 | ROOM_LIGHT | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Room Light; Relay contact output; Max. |
| P7-3 | ROOM_LIGHT_ RTN | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | 250Vac, 8A. |
| P10-1 | 24VDC/5A | | +24VDC output to system, maximum current is 5.0A |
| P10-2,3 | GND | DEGSON 2EDGK- 5.08-4P-14 or equivalent | GND |
| P10-4 | 12VDC/5VDC, 1.5A | 5.06-4F-14 of equivalent | 12VDC/5VDC output to system depends on requirements, maximum current is 1.5A |
| P8-1 | Prep_LED | | Prepare phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-3 | Exp_LED | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Exposure phase LED switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-5 | Exp_Buzzer | 5.08-6P-14 or equivalent | Exposure phase Buzzer switch, this pin is Optocoupler Open Collector, and optocoupler emitter is GND on RIB. |
| P8-2 & P8-4 & P8-6 | GND | | |
| P14-1 | BUCKY1_1 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Null wire for AC power or negative potential for DC power for BUCKY1 |
| P14-3 | BUCKY1_2 | 5.08-3P-14 or equivalent | Live wire for AC power or positive potential for DC power for BUCKY1 |
| P15-1 | BUCKY2_1 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Null wire for AC power or negative potential for DC power for BUCKY2 |
| P15-3 | BUCKY2_2 | 5.08-4P-14 or equivalent | Live wire for AC power or positive potential for DC power for BUCKY2 |
| P16-1 | BUCKY3_1 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Null wire for AC power or negative potential for DC power for BUCKY3 |
| P16-3 | BUCKY3_2 | 5.08-4P-14 or equivalent | Live wire for AC power or positive potential for DC power for BUCKY3 |
| P17-1 | BUCKY4_1 | DEGSON 2EDGK- | Null wire for AC power or negative potential for DC power for BUCKY4 |
| P17-3 | BUCKY4_2 | 5.08-4P-14 or equivalent | Live wire for AC power or positive potential for DC power for BUCKY4 |



P1 and P2 are for flat panel detector connection, the generator compatible with detectors require or not require power supply.

For detectors require power supply from generator, the power supply can be +24V/12VDC/5VDC

The generator provides DC Power output for auxiliary device control, the current limit is +24V/5A, 12VDC/1.5A, 5VDC/1.5A.

Under certain conditions, *EXP_REQ* relay K1 and K2 on **Room Interface Board** can be used to drive opto-coupler or other low current devices. The leakage current through the varistor snubber is connected across the relay

contacts (R1 for K1, R3 for K2) may be sufficient to energize the Bucky inputs when the relays are open. If this is the case, the varistor should be removed. Removing the parallel varistor will resolve this issue.

Inputs & Outputs (Simplified Schematics)

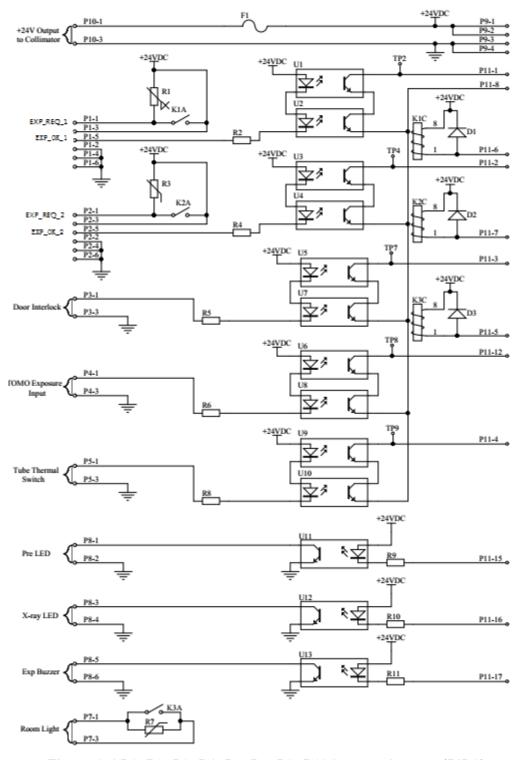


Figure 3-1 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P7, P8, P10 input and output (RIB0)

- * Required logic level, refer to table 3-4/5/6.
- ** Check whether the door interlock signal grounded. The grounded signal shall be connected to *P3-3*.

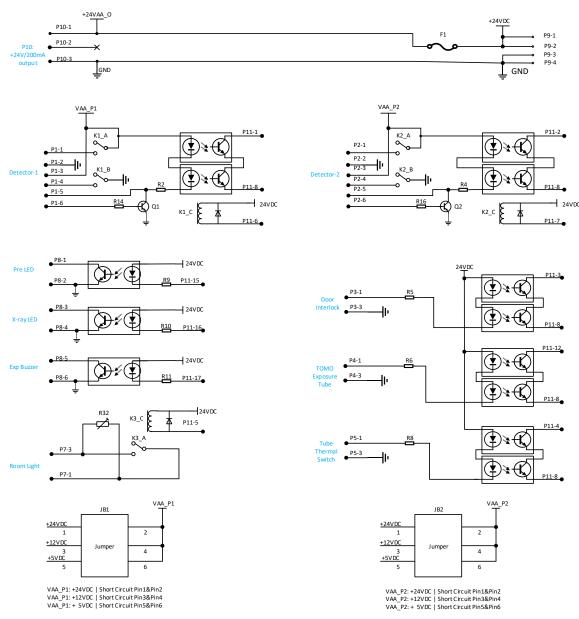


Figure 3-2 P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P7, P8, P10 input and output (RIB1)

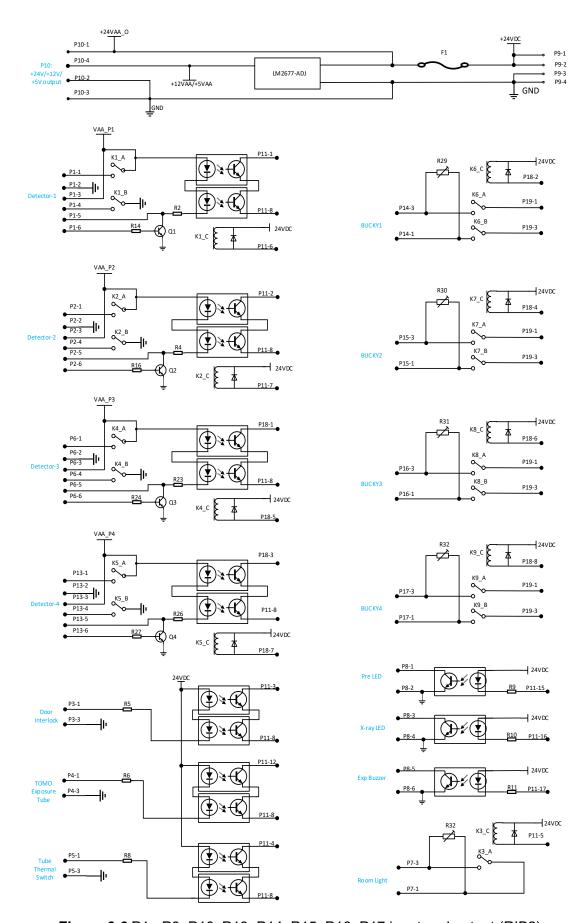


Figure 3-3 P1~ P8, P10, P13, P14, P15, P16, P17 input and output (RIB2)

AEC Interface

Automatic Exposure Control Board can be an option per application of the customer.

AEC provided for option is as followed:

| AEC Designation | Difference | P/N |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| AEC0 | AEC for analog 1 - 3 field measuring chambers (2-Channels). High effective. | 460399-002 |
| AEC1 | AEC for analog 1 - 3 field measuring chambers (2-Channels). Low effective. | 460399-001 |
| AEC2 | AEC for Digital 1 - 5 field measuring chambers (2-Channels). High effective. | 409319-001 |
| AEC3 | AEC for Digital 1 - 5 field measuring chambers (2-Channels). Low effective. | 409319-002 |

Terminals definition

Table 3-7 AEC Board input/output signals

| Pin # | Definition | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| P8-1/P7-1 | PORTRAIT | Portrait / Landscape, selection of activated fields |
| P8-2/P7-2 | INVERTED | Inverted / not inverted, selection of activated fields |
| P8-3/P7-3 | AEC_FDBK_A | AEC Digital differential feedback signal from chamber |
| P8-4/P7-4 | AEC_FDBK_B | AEC Digital differential feedback signal from chamber |
| P8-5/P7-5 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P8-6/P7-6 | AEC Feedback | AEC Analog feedback signal from chamber |
| P8-7/P7-7 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P8-8/P7-8 | START | Start iron chamber |
| P8-9/P7-9 | Left/Right | lon chamber left or right field selection |
| P8-10/P7-10 | Middle | lon chamber middle field selection |
| P8-11/P7-11 | Left/Right | lon chamber middle field selection |

| P8-12/P7-12 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
|-------------|------|---|
| P8-13/P7-13 | -12V | -12VDC power supply to Ion chamber |
| P8-14/P7-14 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P8-15/P7-15 | +12V | +12VDC power supply to Ion chamber |

^{*}Connector model: DB15, vertical, male.

The AEC interface is compatible with AEC chambers as below:

- Three fields chamber
- +/-12VDC power supply;
- High or low active start/field selection

Five field chamber can also be compatible on demand.

Schematics

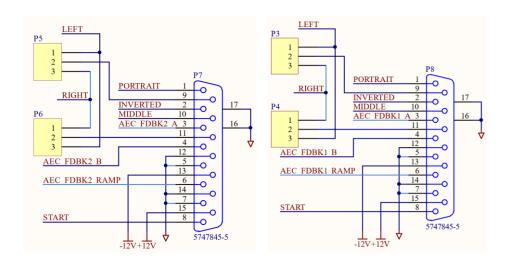


Figure 3-4 Simplified schematics of AEC Board

*If R72, R73, R74, R75, R82, R89 are assembled, selection signals on the board should be use as high active

**If R76, R77, R78, R79, R85, R92 are assembled, selection signals on the board should be use as low active

Communication and Hand Switch interface

Terminals definition

Table 3-8 Signals definition of P1 on MCB

| Pin # | Definition | Description |
|-------|-------------------|--|
| P1-1 | NC | |
| P1-2 | RS232-RX | RS232 Receive (in) to generator |
| P1-3 | RS232-TX | RS232 Transmit (out) from generator |
| P1-4 | POWER_ON | User signal to make generator power on |
| P1-5 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P1-6 | POWER_OFF | User signal to make generator power off |
| P1-7 | PREP | User Signal to alert the generator that exposure sequence will begin. Once this signal is active, exposure parameters are locked in and cannot be changed. The generator enables the starter to boost the rotor and filament |
| P1-8 | XRAY | User Signal to generator to generate X-Rays |
| P1-9 | Console Power Vcc | Power supply to console; Configurable for +24VDC or +12VDC per specific requirements, 1A maximum current output. |

^{*}Connector type and location: DB9, vertical, male, on **Main Control Board.**

Schematics

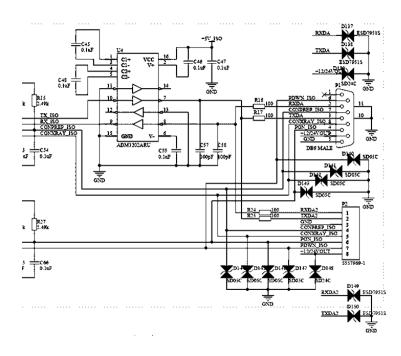


Figure 3-5 Simplified schematics of P1 and P2 (MCB)

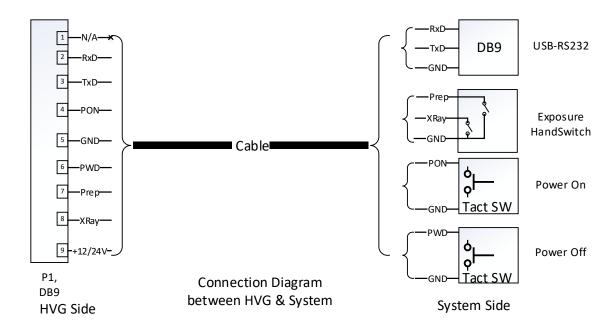


Figure 3-6 Connection diagram between Generator P1 and System Panel

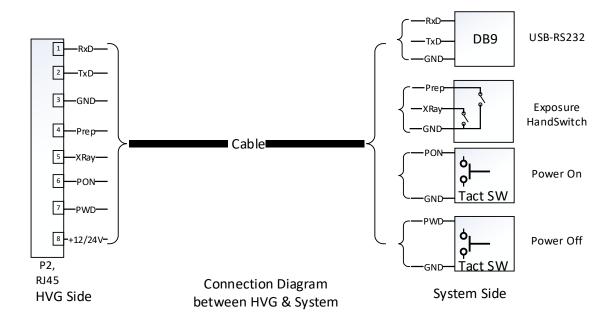


Figure 3-7 Connection diagram between Generator P2 and System Panel

Note: The Fig. 3-6 and Fig. 3-7 are the recommended connection diagram to operate the high voltage generator for system control panel. The DB9 and the RJ45 terminals on MCB of high voltage generator include the RS232 communication, 2 step exposure hand switch, power on/off and the +12/24VDC power output. One adaptor to deconcentrate the cables is recommended, only RxD, TxD and GND are allowed to connect to the communication DB9 terminal to communicate with system control panel.

Communication, Handle switch and power on/off interface

Terminals definition

Table 3-8 Signals definition of P2 on MCB

| Pin # | Definition | Description |
|-------|-------------------|--|
| P2-1 | RS232-RX | RS232 Receive (in) to generator |
| P2-2 | RS232-TX | RS232 Transmit (out) from generator |
| P2-3 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P2-4 | PREP | User Signal to alert the generator that exposure sequence will begin. Once this signal is active, exposure parameters are locked in and cannot be changed. The generator enables the starter to boost the rotor and filament |
| P2-5 | XRAY | User Signal to generator to generate X-Rays |
| P2-6 | POWER_ON | User signal to make generator power on |
| P2-7 | POWER_OFF | User signal to make generator power off |
| P2-8 | Console Power Vcc | Power supply to console; Configurable for +24VDC or +12VDC per specific requirements, 1A maximum current output. |

^{*} Connector type and location: RJ45, 8P, on **Main Control Board.**

Schematics

Refer to Figure 3-5.

Mini Console Interface

Terminals definition

Table 3-9 Signals definition of P20 on MCB

| Pin # | Definition | Description |
|-------|------------|--|
| P20-1 | POWER_ON | User signal to make generator power on |
| P20-2 | PREP_LED | Output signal to indicate generator in prepare phase |
| P20-3 | XRAY_LED | Output signal to indicate generator in exposure |
| P20-4 | +12VDC | +12VDC power supply to mini console |
| P20-5 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P20-6 | POWER_OFF | User signal to make generator power off |
| P20-7 | PREP | User Signal to alert the generator that exposure sequence will begin. Once this signal is active, exposure parameters are locked in and cannot be changed. The generator enables the starter to boost the rotor and filament |

| P20-8 | XRAY | User Signal to generator to generate X-Rays |
|--------|------------|---|
| P20-9 | GND | Generator signal ground for reference of interface circuits |
| P20-10 | EXP_BUZZER | Output signal for mini console buzzer |

^{*} Connector type and location: 39-28-8100, Molex Mini-Fit Jr. receptacle housing, dual row, on **Main Control Board.**

Schematics

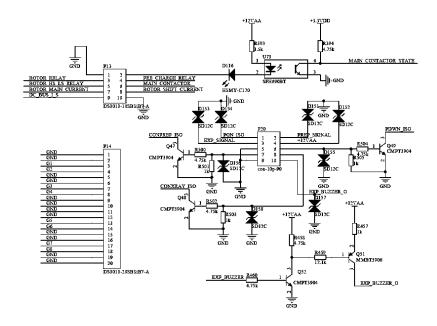


Figure 3-8 Simplified schematics of P20 (MCB)

Foot Switch Connection (Single Phase for Vet version Only)

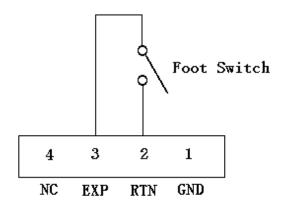


Figure 3-9 Terminals Definition and Cable Connection

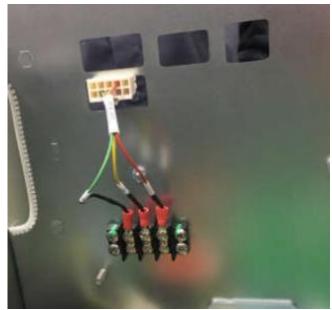


Figure 3-10 Positon of Terminal

Compatibility Tube List

The list on section 'DIP Switching', table 2-6 'Tube Type Selection' describes tubes that the ZEUS Generator is compatible with. Other similar tubes may be compatible with our generator. Please contact manufacturer for more details.

Chapter 4 SERVICE TOOL

Service Tool Overview

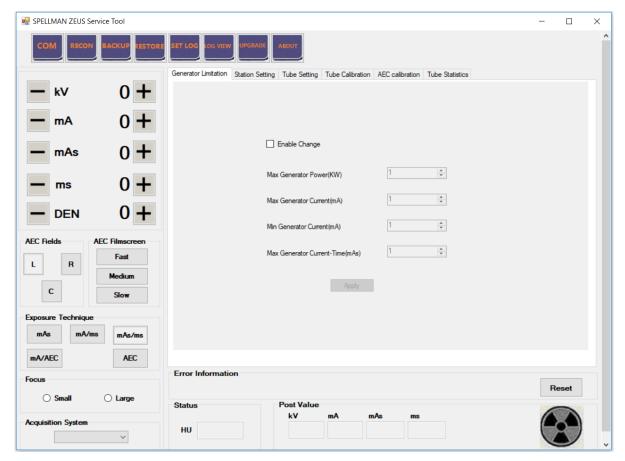


Figure 4-1 Service tool overview

Function Buttons

Overview

The function buttons present the user with following options:

- COM -- set the serial port
- RECON reconnect the serial port
- BACKUP backup generator data
- RESTORE restore generator data
- SET LOG set log level
- LOG VIEW view the log

- **UPGRADE** upgrade the firmware
- ABOUT information about service tool

♦ COM

Follow these steps to set serial port:

- 1. Press button "COM";
- 2. Select Com Port from drop-down list.
- 3. Press ok.

The Serial Port dialog is shown below.

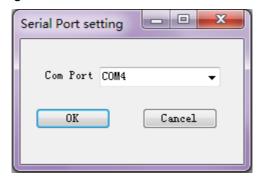


Figure 4-2 Serial port setting

♦ RECON

Press **RECON** to reconnect the generator, if not connected to generator, "ER036: Console Communication Error." Will be displayed.

♦ BACKUP

- 1. Press button "BACKUP".
- 2. Press button "Backup all", all data shall be backup.
- 3. Choose the path in which the file will be stored in the dialog popped up.
- 4. Press SAVE, the data will be save with .eve format.

The **BACKUP** dialog is shown below.

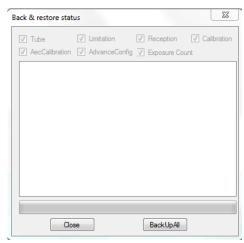


Figure 4-3 Backup data

♦ RESTORE

- 1. Press button "RESTORE";
- 2. Choose the items want to restore;
- 3. Press "Restore", and choose the file which will be restored from the popped up dialog;
- 4. Press "Close" if the window shows that restore process has completed.

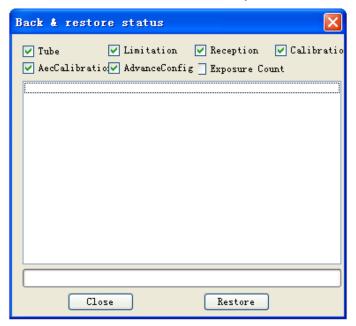


Figure 4-4 Restore data

♦ SET LOG

This utility defines the level for generator to capture the log. The log files are stored in **p:\log** in .txt format.

The Set Log Level dialog is shown below.



Figure 4-5 Set log level

Follow these steps to set the error log at different level. System will capture the log by the log level.

1. Press "SET LOG";

- 2. Select Log Level from Error, Warning, Information and debug. The default level is Information;
- 3. Press OK.

♦ LOG VIEW

Press LOG VIEW to view the log.

♦ UPGRADE

Follow these steps to upgrade the firmware:

- 1. Press button "UPGRADE";
- 2. Input port name to text box "Port Name";
- 3. Input baud rate to text box "BaudRate"; (Normally 9600)
- 4. Press "Browse File" to select the .hex format file to be downloaded;
- 5. Press "Upload" to start the download process;
- 6. Press "Close" when the process complete.

Note: Don't stop download before it is complete.

The upgrade firmware window is shown below:

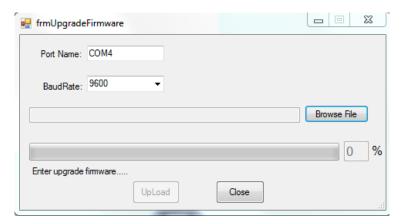


Figure 4-6 Upgrade firmware

♦ ABOUT

Press **ABOUT** to view information such as version of service tool.

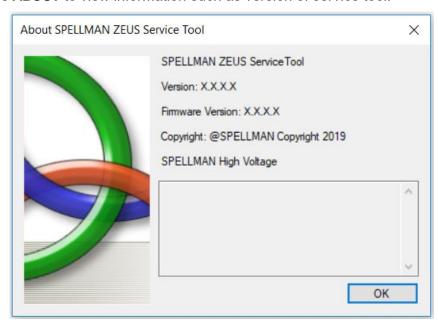


Figure 4-7 About dialogue

Tab Tools

Tab tools provide the following functions:

- Generator Limitation set the limit ratings of the generator
- Station Setting configure acquire system
- **Tube Setting** set the parameters about tube
- **Tube Calibration** calibrate the tube automatically
- **AEC Calibration** calibrate AEC parameters
- Tube Statistics view tube and generator exposure count
- **Stitching Mode** set the parameters of stitching (*Optional Function)
- TOMO Mode Configure parameters of Tomography
- **DAP** DAP interface configuration, Software DAP Calibration
- **Dual Energy** Configure Dual Energy / Multi-Energy parameters

♦ Generator Limitation

The **Generator Limitation** function allows setting of the generator output limits defined below. The **Generator Limitation** panel is shown below.

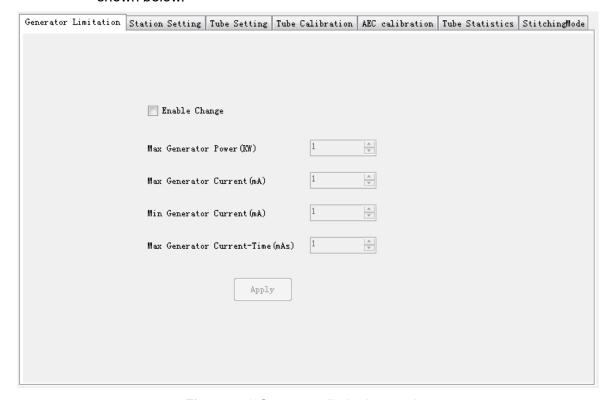


Figure 4-8 Generator limitation setting

Table 4-1 Definitions of Generator Limits panel items

| Function | Description |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Max Generator Power (kW) | Set maximum output power |
| Max Generator Current(mA) | Set maximum tube current |
| Min Generator Current (mA) | Set minimum tube current |
| Max Generator Current - Time (mAs) | Set maximum tube current time product |

Note

Before making any changes in this section, check x-ray tube datasheets to ensure that the changes do not exceed the manufacturers' recommend limits.

The original generator limits should be recorded before continuing.

Follow these steps to set the generator limits. Refer to the definitions in the previous table.

- 1. Press tab "Generator Limits";
- 2. Tick the checkbox Enable Change;
- 3. Set the maximum kW via the **Max. Generator Power (kW)** text box, this setting will be limited by selected tube.
- 4. Set the maximum mA via the **Max. Generator Current (mA)** text box;
- 5. Set the minimum mA via the Min. Generator Current (mA) text box;
- 6. Set the maximum mAs via the **Max. Generator Current-Time (mAs)** text box;
- 7. Press **Apply** to save the setting;

♦ Station Setting

The **Station Setting** function allows each of the image receptors to be programmed.

The **Station Setting** panel is shown below.

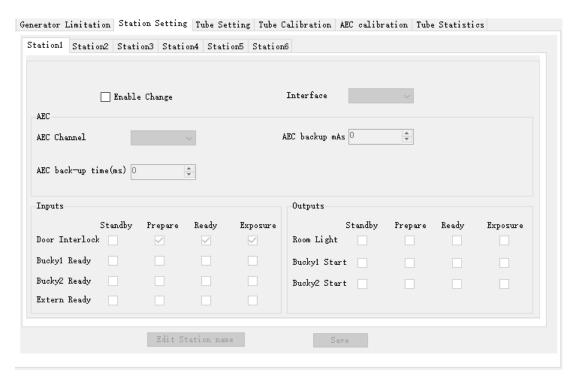


Figure 4-9 Station setting

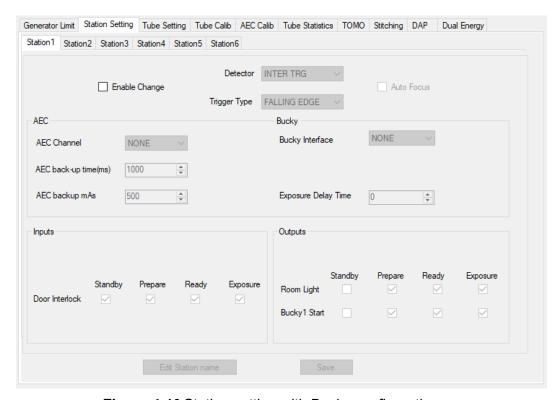


Figure 4-10 Station setting with Bucky configuration

Table 4-2 Definitions of **Station Setting** panel items

| Function | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Auto Focus | If selected, focus can change from small to large if selected parameters are out of the limitation of small focus. |
| Interface | Choose the Detector, which is corresponding to the image acquisition system. |
| Detector | Choose the Detector, which is corresponding to the image acquisition system. |
| AEC Channel | Select AEC channel; None means disable. |
| AEC backup mAs | Set the backup mAs in AEC mode; The maximum allowable value is 600. |
| AEC back-up time (ms) | Set the backup ms in AEC mode. |
| Bucky Interface | Choose Bucky interface on Room interface board. |
| Exposure Delay Time | Reserved for specific customer. |
| Door Interlock | Choose whether to check the status of door interlock in Standby, Prepare, Ready, or Exposure phase. |
| Bucky1 Ready | Reserved |
| Bucky2 Ready | Reserved |
| Extern Ready | Reserved |
| Room Light | Choose whether to activate the room light in Standby, Prepare, Ready, or Exposure phase. |
| Bucky1 Start | Configure Bucky power on |
| Bucky2 Start | Reserved |

(*Auto Focus and Exposure Delay Time are optional)

Follow these steps to set up the receptor parameters. Refer to the definitions in the previous table.

- 1. Press tab "Station Setting";
- 2. Press the station intended to set;
- 3. Check the checkbox Enable Change;
- 4. Choose **Detector**, which is corresponding to the image acquisition system.
- 5. Choose **AEC channel** through the push down list; choose **None** to disable AEC.
- 6. Select **AEC backup mAs**. Use the arrow buttons to select the maximum backup mAs.
- 7. Select **AEC** back-up time (ms). Use the arrow buttons to select the maximum backup ms.
- 8. Choose **Bucky Interface** to enable bucky control. None means no bucky

connected.

- 9. Select **Exposure Delay Time**, use the arrow button to select the time from bucky ready to exposure.
- 10. Check **Door Interlock** in the Standby, Prepare, Ready, or Exposure phase.
- 11. Check the **Room Light** in the Standby, Prepare, Ready, or Exposure phase to activate the room light in corresponding phase;
- 12. Press Save;
- 13. Press "Edit Station name" to edit the station name;
- 14. Repeat steps 2 to 12 to set the remaining stations.

♦ Tube Setting

The **Tube Setting** function allows the desired tube type to be selected, and allows setting of the default limits for that tube.

Filament Parameter

The **Filament Parameter** panel is shown below.

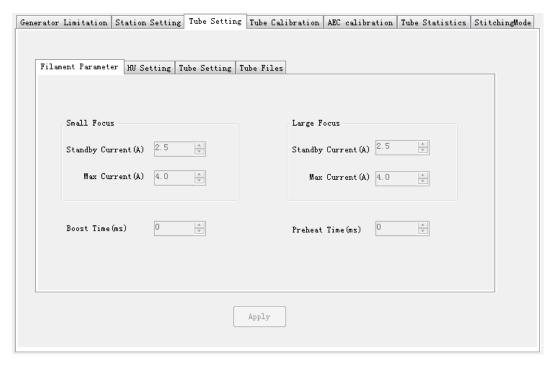


Figure 4-11 Filament parameters setting

Note

All filament parameters are fixed to prevent potentially creating a risky scenario for the X-ray tube. The filament parameters will be automatically set based on the tube selection from tube file.

Table 4-3 Tube setting items

| Function | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Small Focus: Standby current(mA) | The small focus standby filament current from the X-ray tube data sheets. |
| | |
| Small Focus: Max current(mA) | The small focus maximum filament current from the X- |
| , | ray tube data sheets. |
| Large Focus: Standby current(mA) | The large focus standby filament current from the X-ray |
| , , , | tube data sheets. |
| Large Focus: Max current(mA) | The large focus maximum filament current from the X- |
| | ray tube data sheets. |
| Boost Time(MS) | The filament rapid boost duration in order to quickly |
| | raise the filament temperature. |
| Preheat Time(MS) | The time that the filament is held at the required |
| | emission level before an exposure is permitted. |

HU Setting

The **HU Setting** panel is shown below.



Figure 4-12 HU setting

Table 4-4 Definitions of HU Setting panel items

| Function | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| 110 Walling (70) | Sets the limit at which the anode heat-warning message is displayed. |
| HU Limitation (%) | Sets the limit at which exposures will be inhibited. If the anode heating is currently under the limit, the next exposure will be inhibited if the generator calculates that the exposure will exceed the anode HU limit. |

Follow these steps to set up **HU Setting**. Refer to the definitions in the previous table.

- 1. Press tab "Tube Setting", then press sub tab "HU Setting";
- 2. Set the desired anode HU warning % via HU Warning (%);
- 3. Set the desired anode HU limitation % via **HU Limitation (%)**;
- 4. Press Apply.

Tube Setting

The **Tube Setting** panel is shown below.

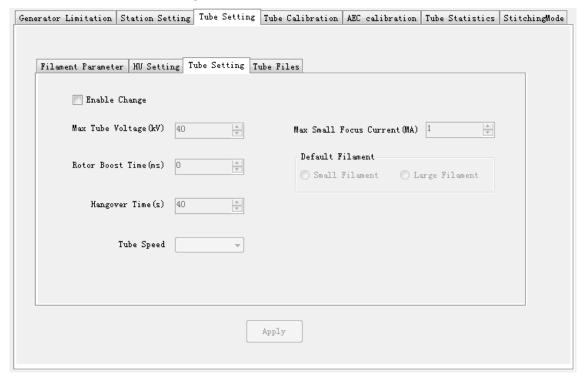


Figure 4-13 Tube Parameters setting

Table 4-5 Definitions of **Tube Setting** menu items

| Function | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Max Tube Voltage(KV) | Set the maximum kV allowed. |
| Max Small Focus Current(MA) | Set the maximum mA in small focus. |
| Rotor Boost time(ms) | Set the additional time(ms) for tube rotator to boost. |
| Tube Speed | Set the speed of rotor. Three items are optional: Low Speed, High Speed, Dual Speed |
| Hangover Time(s) | Set the drive time of the rotor after exposure. |
| Default Filament | Set the default filament when power on. |

Follow these steps to set up **Tube Setting**. Refer to the definitions in the previous table.

- 1. Press tab "Tube Setting", then press sub tab "Tube Setting";
- 2. Input maximum allowable KV in text box "Max Tube Voltage(KV)";
- Input maximum allowable current in text box "Max Small Focus Current(MA)";
- Choose the additional boost time through numeric up-down "Boost time(ms)";
- 5. Choose tube speed in the down list of "**Tube Speed**";
- Choose rotor hangover time through numeric up-down "Hangover Time(s);
- 7. Choose default filament through combo box "Default Filament";
- 8. Press **Apply** to download the setting to generator.

Tube Files

The **Tube Files** panel is shown below.

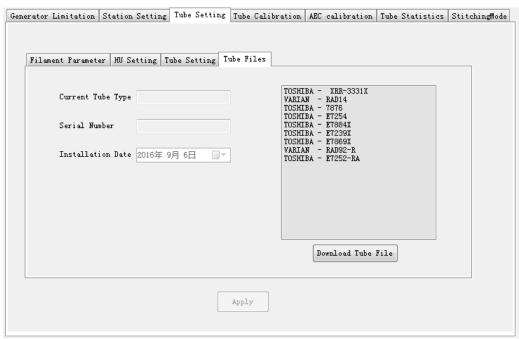


Figure 4-14 Tube files download

Select the tube type in the displayed list, and input the serial number and installation date, then press Download Tube File to download the tube file to generator.



Note

The selected tube type should be identical to the setting of DIP switch **S2**.

Tube Calibration

Before beginning tube auto calibration, the tube must be properly configured, and the generator limitation should be programmed. It is recommended that the tube should be conditioned (seasoned), particularly if the tube has not been used for some time.



Caution

The following procedures produce X-rays. Take all safety precautions to protect personnel from X- radiation.



🔼 Caution

Always verify the manufacturer of the tube insert. If the X-ray tube has been rebuilt, the tube insert and tube housing may be from different

manufacturers.

To perform the tube auto calibration, follow these steps.

1. Press tab "Tube Calibration", and the Tube Calibration panel will be shown.

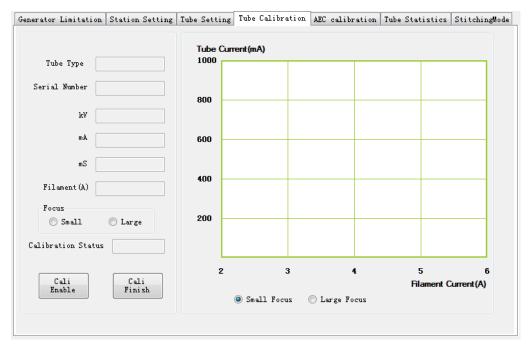


Figure 4-15 Tube calibration

- 2. Select the focus. Toggle the button to select the desired focal spot to calibrate (Small or Large). Start with Small.
- 3. Press and hold the X-ray button to begin the calibration procedure.
- When finished calibrating the small focus, repeat the calibration of the large focus.
- 5. When the auto calibration is completed, **Calibration Status** displays **Complete**. Press **Cali Finish** to finish the calibration procedure.

To show the calibration curve, press the single choose button on the right down side of the panel.

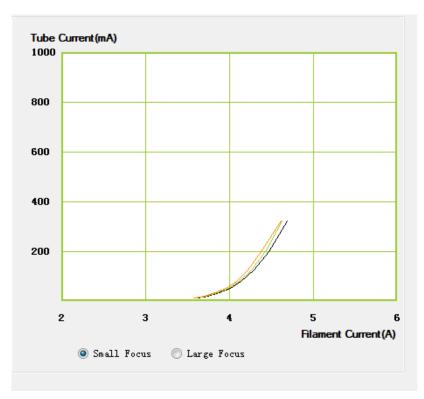


Figure 4-16 Calibration curve of small focus

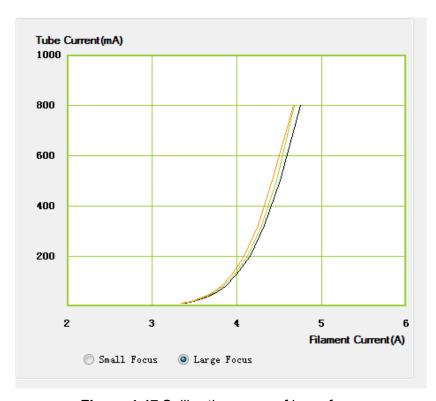


Figure 4-17 Calibration curve of large focus

♦ AEC Calibration

Note

Operating in kV/AEC mode, the tube current is automatically decided per below rules:

Once kV fixed, the tube current (mA) will be the highest reachable value at this kV for selected tube and its focus, and the kV-mA production shall also not exceed generator rated output power.

The exposure time is automatically controlled by chamber feedback, also the exposure time cannot exceed the maximum allowable exposure time for this kV and mA combination for this selected tube and its focus.

If the exposure is interrupted by the monitoring unit or by releasing the exposure switch, an incorrect exposure is indicated, and error information will be displayed on touch screen console or system monitor.

The next exposure is inhibited until the incorrect exposure has been confirmed.

KV Compensation

Figure 4-18 AEC calibration-KV compensation

Film screen response to kV is not linear. Therefore, the compensation must be provided in order to maintain the constant film density as kV is changed for different anatomical studies. By selecting and calibrating various kV breakpoints, the overall system response will be compensated so as to yield a constant film density.

Density Setup

The **Density Setup** panel is shown as below:



Figure 4-19 AEC calibration-density compensation

- Set up the density step (by %) according to system requirement.
- Up to 4 density plus and 4 density minus steps are available. If less than+/-4 density steps are required, the unwanted density steps may be deprogrammed. For example, if only +/- 3 density steps are desired, then density steps +/- 4 must be 0.

Field Compensation

If 3 fields of Ion chamber can't be balanced by potentiometers on Ion chamber, adjust the Left Field, Central Field and Right Field accordingly, then click **Apply**.

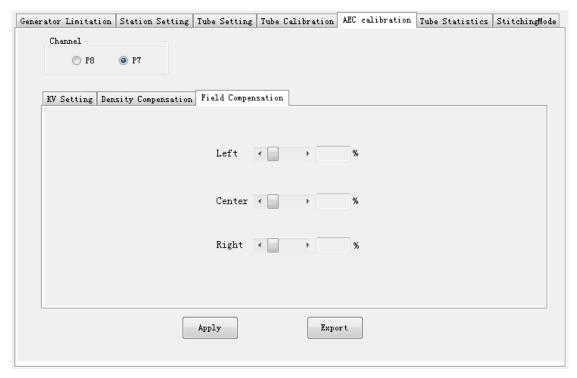


Figure 4-20 AEC calibration-field compensation

♦ Tube Statistics

This utility shows the tube exposure count. This also allows resetting of the tube 1 exposure counter. The **Tube Statistics** panel is shown as below.



Figure 4-21 Tube statistics

♦ Stitching Mode(Optional)

This function is applied in special fields, not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to set the parameters of stitching mode. The **Stitching Mode** panel is shown as below.

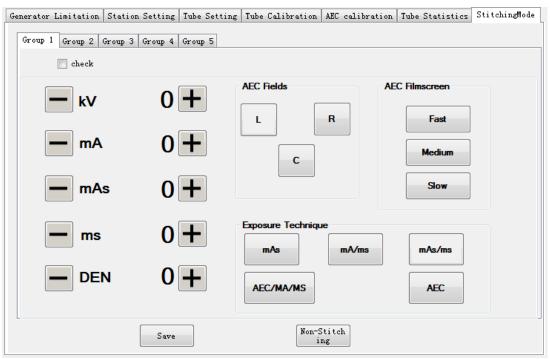


Figure 4-22 Stitching Mode Setting

♦ Tomography Mode(Optional)

This function is applied in special fields, not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to set the parameters of tomography mode. The **Tomo Mode** panel is shown as below.

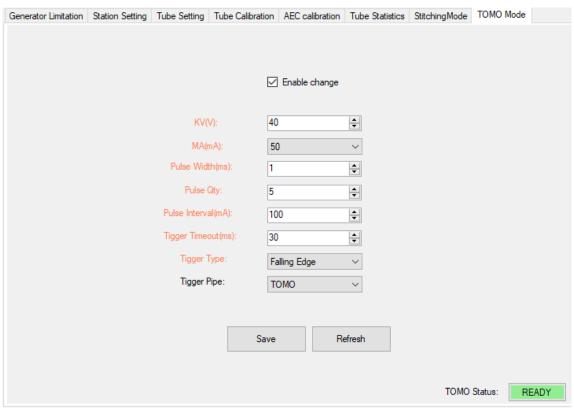


Figure 4-23 Tomo Mode Setting

Introduction of the parameters

1. kV range: 40 ~ 150kV, Step: 1kV

2. mA range: 10 ~ 1000mA according to R'20 Series.

3. Pulse width(ms): $1 \sim 20$, Step: 1ms.

4. Pulse quantity: 1 ~ 80, Step: 1.

5. Pulse Interval time(ms): 100 ~ 20000, Step: 1.

6. Trigger type:

0: Falling Edge 1: Rising Edge 2: Low Active 3: High Active

7. Trigger Timeout

8. Trigger Pipe:

0: Inter trigger 1: Bucky1

2: Bucky2 3: TOMO Trigger

♦ Dual Energy Mode (Optional)

This Dual Energy function is applied in special fields, may be not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to set the parameters of Dual Energy mode. The **Dual Energy Mode** panel is shown as below.

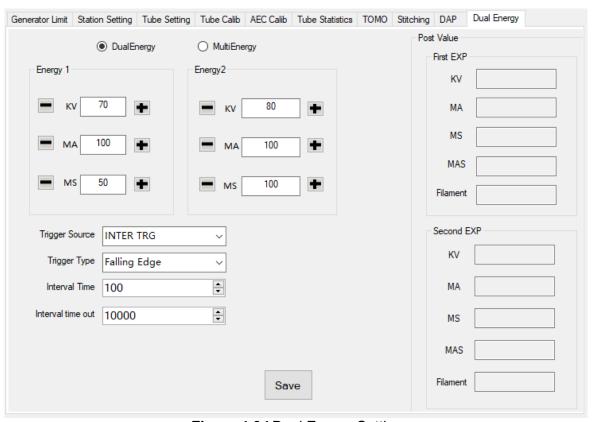


Figure 4-24 Dual Energy Setting

Brief Introduction of Parameters:

Parameters(kV/mA/ms) of Engery1 is for the first shot, meanwhile

Parameters(kV/mA/ms) of Engery2 is for the second one.

The Trigger Source, Trigger Type is for both of two shots.

Interval Time is from 50ms to 10Sec.

Interval Timeout is designed to indicate the warning.

Post parameters are requested after 2 shots finish.

♦ Multi Energy Mode (Optional)

This Multi Energy function is applied in special fields, may be not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to set the parameters of Multi Energy mode. The **Multi Energy Mode** panel is shown as below.

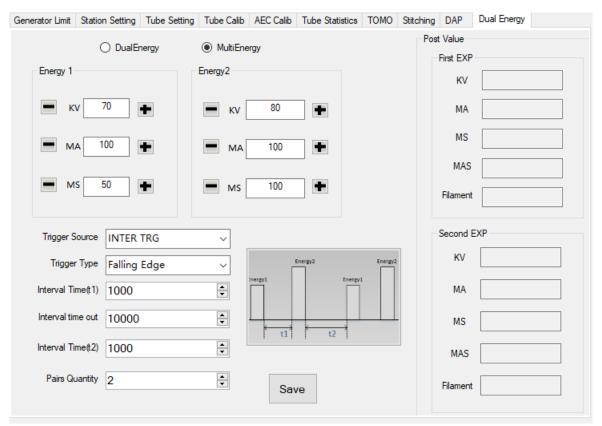


Figure 4-25 Multi Energy Setting

Brief Introduction of Parameters:

Parameters(kV/mA/ms) of Engery1 is for the first shot, meanwhile

Parameters(kV/mA/ms) of Engery2 is for the second one.

The Trigger Source, Trigger Type is for all shots.

Interval Time 1 or 2 is from 50ms to 10Sec.

Interval Timeout 1 or 2 is designed to indicate the warning.

Pairs Quantity is the number of Energy1 and Energy2 combination.

Post parameters are requested after 1 combination finish.

♦ DAP (Optional)

This function is applied in special fields, may be not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to configure the DAP application. The panel is shown as below.

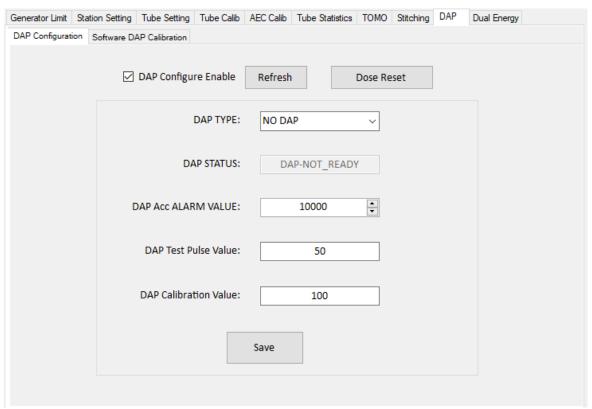


Figure 4-26 DAP configuration

Brief Introduction of Parameters:

DAP Type is for your hardware type.

DAP Status is to show the status of hardware connection.

DAP Acc Alarm Value is a warning of DAP threshold value.

DAP Test Pulse Value is for the test pulse while DAP restarts.

DAP Calibration Value is the DAP correction factor.

If Software DAP is selected, Software Calibration is necessary before it works.

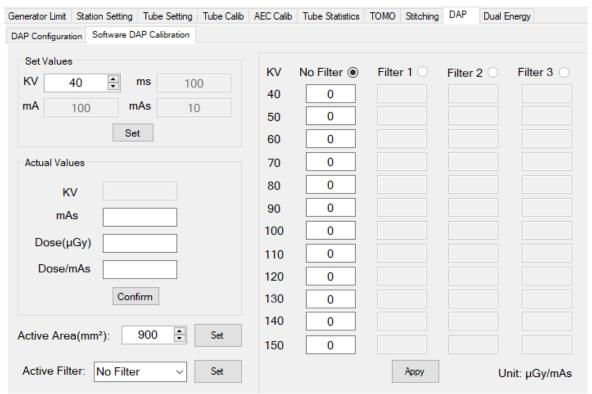


Figure 4-27 Software DAP Calibration

After record the Dose value after exposure finish, and Click 'Apply' to save the parameters.

Active Area is received from system to calculate DAP value.

Active Filter: there is 4 available options to cover different applications.

→ Falling Load Function (Optional)

This function is applied in special fields, may be not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to compensate the capacity of tube maximum mAs. The panel is shown as below.

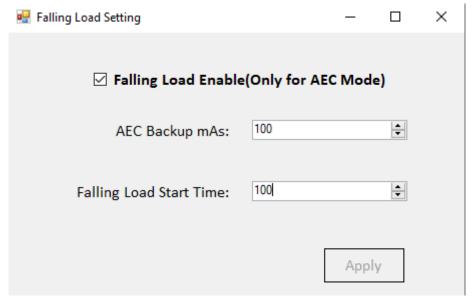


Figure 4-28 Falling Load Configuration

Falling Load is available only for AEC mode to compensate the tube's capacity.

AEC Backup mAs is used to terminate exposure for safety.

Falling Load Start Time is designed to configure the starting time after exposure begins.

♦ Time Compensation (Optional)

This function is applied in special fields, not included in the standard product application.

This utility is used to compensate the exposure time. The panel is shown as below.

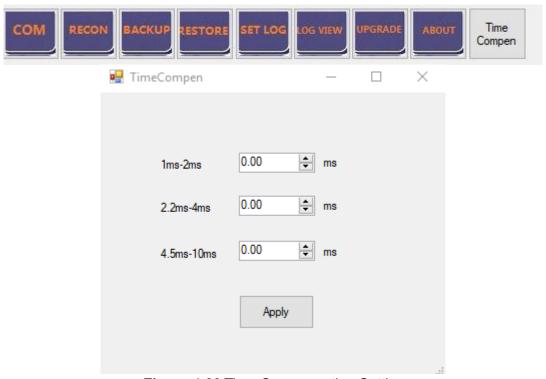


Figure 4-29 Time Compensation Setting

The time compensation is applied to the exposure time not more than 10ms.

The time compensation range is from $0.1 \sim 0.6$ ms with 0.1ms step.

(This page left blank intended)

Chapter 5 Console

Touch Screen Console (Human Version)

Console Overview

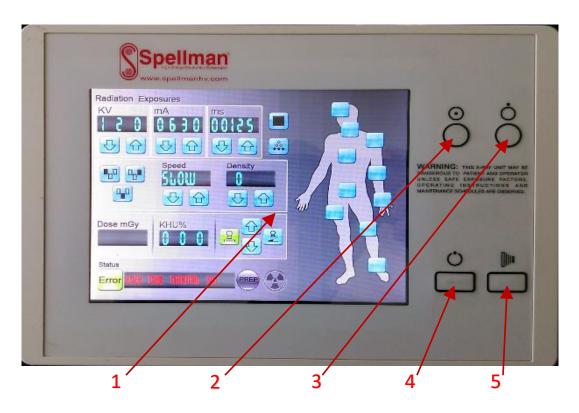


Figure 5-1 Console overview

- 1. 8 inch touch screen
- 2. Generator Power ON Button
- 3. Generator Power OFF Button
- 4. Preparation Button
- 5. Exposure ON Button

X-ray control for initiating and terminating



There are two buttons on Touch Screen Console, as above, left one is the "Preparation" button, and right one is the "Exposure" button. An exposure can be made by pressing the "Preparation" button and the "Exposure" button, or made by using the two-stage hand switch.

If the hand switch or any of the "Preparation" and "Exposure" buttons on the Touch Screen Console is released during the exposure, the exposure is terminated instantaneously (dead man switch)

The exposure is terminated under the following conditions:

- When the set mAs product is reached (Manual Mode)
- When the set exposure time is reached (Manual Mode)
- When the automatic exposure control terminates the exposure

Console Cable Connections

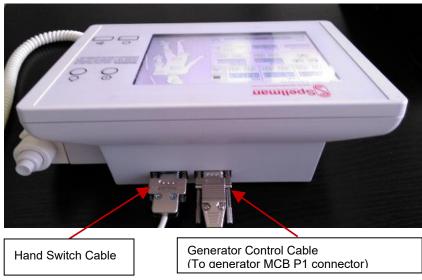


Figure 5-2 Cables connection

^{**} The exposure hand switch & cable assembly and the generator control cable assembly are optional accessories.

Touch Screen Functions

Non-APR Operating Screen

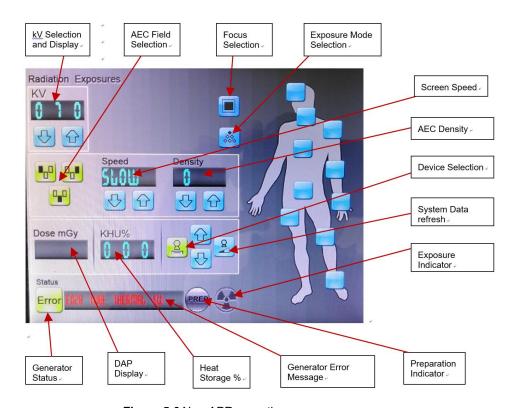


Figure 5-3 Non-APR operation

Clicking Exposure Mode button switches screens among 1-point or 2-point or 3-point exposure mode.

The below pictures show the switch and indicators for AEC selection. There are 3 mode, one-point mode, two-point mode and three-point mode. Press the button, if only the top rhombus change to black, it means AEC mode selected.



At 1-point mode, the operator needs to select / confirm the proper kV, AEC Field, Screen Speed, Density and the Device before executing an x-ray exposure.

Below pictures show the field selection of AEC chamber, selected filed will become black



At 2-point mode, the operator needs to select / confirm the proper kV, mAs, Focal Spot Size and the Device before executing an x-ray exposure.

At 3-point mode, the operator needs to select / confirm the proper kV, mA, ms, Focal Spot Size and the Device before executing an x-ray exposure.

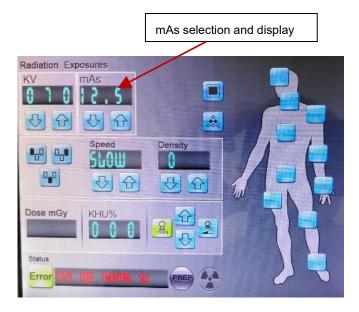


Figure 5-4 mAs selection

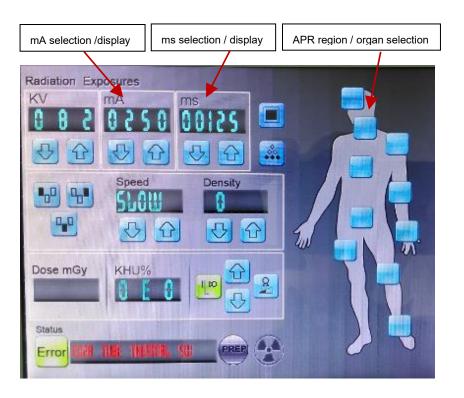


Figure 5-5 mA and ms selection

If an exposure has been terminated by the backup safety device, an error message will be displayed as below picture:

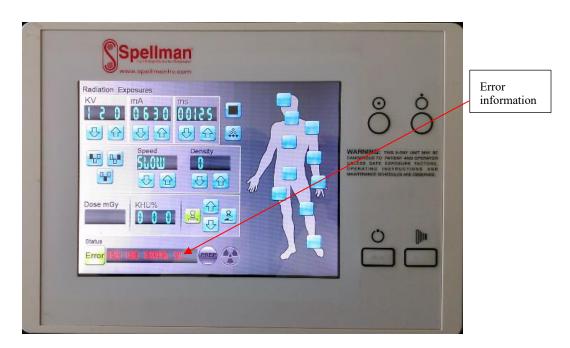


Figure 5-6 Location of Error information

Description of Automatic Exposure Control: see Appendix B&C /service manual chapter. If the exposure is interrupted by the monitoring unit or by releasing the exposure switch, an incorrect exposure is indicated, and error information will be displayed in above picture highlighted aera.

The next exposure is inhibited until the incorrect exposure has been confirmed by pressing the highlighted aera.

The following errores are indicated in case of AEC saftey termination

| E024 | AEC Back-up Timer Exceeded - Exposure Terminated |
|------|--|
| E025 | AEC Back-up MAS Exceeded - Exposure Terminated |
| E049 | AEC is not enable for current reception |
| E051 | AEC Feedback Error (No Feedback Signal Detected) |
| E055 | No AEC field is selected |
| E057 | AEC Stop signal in wrong status |
| E079 | AEC Ion Chamber Disconnect |

Clicking any of the APR region / organ button will switch to APR Operating Screen (see section 3.2).

APR Operating Screen

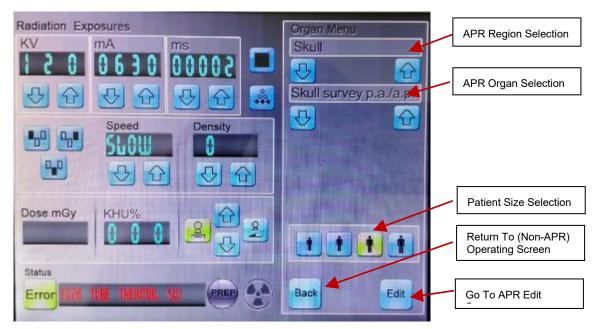


Figure 5-7 APR operation

The exposure parameters (kV @ 1-point mode; kV, mAs @ 2-point mode; kV, mA, ms @ 3-point mode) will be sent to the generator and displayed on the console screen automatically for the selected organ, patient size, focal spot size and exposure mode (1-point or 2 point or 3-point).

Clicking "Back" button will return to Non-APR operating screen.

Clicking "Edit" button will enter APR Edit screen (see section 3.3).

Region Name: Skull Organ Name: Skull survey p.a./a.p. KV: 120 ms 00002 mA 0630

APR Editing Screen



Figure 5-8 APR editing

APR exposure parameters can be programmed and saved at this screen.

Clicking an existing parameter (kV / mA / ms / mAs) will make the number programmable. Please use the soft keyboard to edit the number and then click "**Enter**" to input the new number.

Clicking "add" button will save the programed APR data into the console memory.

Clicking "back" button will return to APR Operating Screen.

Note

- 1). Designated region name, organ name, focal spot size, patience size and exposure mode need to be pre-selected at APR Operating Screen.
- 2).For Patient Size, there are 4 different body types, from small to large in order: S: Small; M: Middle; L: Large; XL: Extra Large.
- 3). For AEC Field (Left/Middle/Right), 1 means selected; 0 means not selected.
- 4). For Focal Size, 1: small focus; 2: large focus.
- 5). For Device, 0: horizontal radiography table; 1: vertical radiography stand; 2: tomographic movement without X radiation.
- 6). For Speed, 0: slow; 1: medium; 2: fast.

Table 5-1 Default APR Region / Organ Table

| Regi on ID | Organ Name | Patient Size | kV | AEC Left | AEC Middle | AEC Right | mA | focal size | device | Density | Speed | ms | mAs |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-----|---------------|--------|---------|-------|----------|-----|
| 1 | Skull survey p.a./a.p. | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 2 | Skull oblique | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 3 | Skull axial | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 4 | Os petrosa sagittal | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 5 | Os petrosa Stenvers | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 6 | Optical foramen Rhese | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 7 | Sinuses p.a. | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 8 | Nasal bone lateral | XL | 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 9 | Mandible lateral | XL | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 10 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. auto | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 11 | Constance 100kV wall stand auto | XL | 10 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 12 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. man. | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 13 | Worm up | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 14 | Cervical vertebrae 1-4 ap Dens | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 13 |
| 15 | Cervical vertebrae 4-7 a.p. | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |

| 16 | Cervical spine | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
|----|---------------------------------|----|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 10 | lateral | \L | 73 | ' | ' | ' | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | ' | 100 | 4 |
| 17 | Cervical spine oblique | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 18 | Oesophagus oblique | XL | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 19 | clavicle tangential | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 20 | Scapula p.a. | XL | 68 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 21 | Scapula lateral | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 22 | Shoulder joint a.p. | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 23 | Shoulder joint axial | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 24 | Shoulder no shutter | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 25 | Shoulder transthoraka | XL | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 26 | Upper arm a.p. | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 27 | Thoracic spine a.p | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 28 | Thoracic spine lateral | XL | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 29 | Thoracic spine oblique | XL | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 50 |
| 30 | 17. Rib p.a. | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 31 | 812. Rib p.a. | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 32 | Sternum lateral | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 33 | Sternum lat. no shutter | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 34 | Sternum p.a. | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 16 |
| 35 | Lungs p.a. | XL | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 110 0 | 2.5 |
| 36 | Lungs lateral | XL | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 37 | Lungs a.p. with grid cassette | XL | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 38 | Lungs a.p. bed | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 39 | Lungs lateral (child up to 7) | XL | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 40 | Spine panorama | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 41 | Spine function | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 42 | Elbow v.d. | XL | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 43 | Elbow lateral | XL | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 44 | Forearm v.d. | XL | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 45 | Forearm lateral | XL | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 46 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 a.p. | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 47 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 lateral | XL | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |

| | Lumbanuantahaa | | ĺ | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|----|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 48 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 oblique | XL | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 49 | Childs lumbar vertebrae a.p. | XL | 72 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 50 | Childs lumbar vertebrae lat. | XL | 80 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 51 | Abdomen survey horizontal | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 52 | Abdomen survey vertical | XL | 87 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 53 | Abdomen survey lat. position | XL | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 54 | Hip a.p., axial | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 55 | Pelvis | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 56 | Sacrum, coccyx a.p. | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 57 | Sacrum, coccyx lateral | XL | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 58 | Urinary bladder a.p. | XL | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 59 | Urinary bladder axial | XL | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 60 | Wrist d.v. | XL | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 61 | Wrist lateral | XL | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 62 | Wrist d.v. plaster | XL | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 63 | Wrist lateral plaster | XL | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 64 | Hand d.v. | XL | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 65 | Hand lateral/oblique | XL | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 66 | Finger lateral/oblique | XL | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 67 | Finger baby | XL | 43 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 68 | Femur upper ap | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 69 | Femur lower se | XL | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 70 | Leg panorama | XL | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 63 |
| 71 | Knee a.p. | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 72 | Knee lateral | XL | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 73 | Knee-joint | XL | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 74 | Patella p.a. | XL | 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 75 | Patella axial | XL | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 76 | Lower leg a.p. | XL | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 77 | Lower leg lateral | XL | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 78 | Ankle a.p. | XL | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 79 | Ankle lateral | XL | 53 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 80 | Heel bone axial | XL | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 81 | Heel bone lateral | XL | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |

| 82 | Metatarsus d.pl. | XL | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|----|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 83 | Metatarsus oblique | XL | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 84 | Foot lateral | XL | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 85 | Forefoot | XL | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 86 | Toes a.p./oblique | XL | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 87 | Skull survey p.a./a.p. | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 88 | Skull oblique | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 89 | Skull axial | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 90 | Os petrosa sagittal | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 91 | Os petrosa Stenvers | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 92 | Optical foramen Rhese | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 93 | Sinuses p.a. | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 94 | Nasal bone lateral | L | 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 95 | Mandible lateral | L | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 96 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. auto | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 97 | Constance 100kV wall stand auto | L | 10 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 98 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. man. | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 99 | Worm up | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 100 | Cervical vertebrae 1-4 ap Dens | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 13 |
| 101 | Cervical vertebrae 4-7 a.p. | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 102 | Cervical spine lateral | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 103 | Cervical spine oblique | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 104 | Oesophagus oblique | L | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 105 | clavicle tangential | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 106 | Scapula p.a. | L | 68 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 107 | Scapula lateral | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 108 | Shoulder joint a.p. | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 109 | Shoulder joint axial | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 110 | Shoulder no shutter | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 111 | Shoulder transthoraka | L | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 112 | Upper arm a.p. | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 113 | Thoracic spine a.p | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |

| 114 | Thoracic spine lateral | L | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 115 | Thoracic spine oblique | L | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 50 |
| 116 | 17. Rib p.a. | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 117 | 812. Rib p.a. | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 118 | Sternum lateral | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 119 | Sternum lat. no shutter | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 120 | Sternum p.a. | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 16 |
| 121 | Lungs p.a. | L | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 110 0 | 2.5 |
| 122 | Lungs lateral | L | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 123 | Lungs a.p. with grid cassette | L | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 124 | Lungs a.p. bed | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 125 | Lungs lateral (child up to 7) | L | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 126 | Spine panorama | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 127 | Spine function | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 128 | Elbow v.d. | L | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 129 | Elbow lateral | L | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 130 | Forearm v.d. | L | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 131 | Forearm lateral | L | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 132 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 a.p. | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 133 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 lateral | L | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 134 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 oblique | L | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 135 | Childs lumbar vertebrae a.p. | L | 72 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 136 | Childs lumbar vertebrae lat. | L | 80 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 137 | Abdomen survey horizontal | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 138 | Abdomen survey vertical | L | 87 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 139 | Abdomen survey lat. position | L | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 140 | Hip a.p., axial | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 141 | Pelvis | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 142 | Sacrum, coccyx a.p. | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 143 | Sacrum, coccyx lateral | L | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |

| 144 | Urinary bladder | L | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
|-----|---------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 144 | a.p. | - | 01 | 1 | ' | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | ' | 100 | 0 |
| 145 | Urinary bladder axial | L | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 146 | Wrist d.v. | L | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 147 | Wrist lateral | L | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 148 | Wrist d.v. plaster | L | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 149 | Wrist lateral plaster | L | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 150 | Hand d.v. | L | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 151 | Hand lateral/oblique | L | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 152 | Finger lateral/oblique | L | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 153 | Finger baby | L | 43 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 154 | Femur upper ap | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 155 | Femur lower se | L | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 156 | Leg panorama | L | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 63 |
| 157 | Knee a.p. | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 158 | Knee lateral | L | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 159 | Knee-joint | L | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 160 | Patella p.a. | L | 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 161 | Patella axial | L | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 162 | Lower leg a.p. | L | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 163 | Lower leg lateral | L | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 164 | Ankle a.p. | L | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 165 | Ankle lateral | L | 53 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 166 | Heel bone axial | L | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 167 | Heel bone lateral | L | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 168 | Metatarsus d.pl. | L | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 169 | Metatarsus oblique | L | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 170 | Foot lateral | L | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 171 | Forefoot | L | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 172 | Toes a.p./oblique | L | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 173 | Skull survey p.a./a.p. | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 174 | Skull oblique | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 175 | Skull axial | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 176 | Os petrosa sagittal | M | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 177 | Os petrosa Stenvers | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 178 | Optical foramen Rhese | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 179 | Sinuses p.a. | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 180 | Nasal bone lateral | М | 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |

| 181 | Mandible lateral | М | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 182 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. auto | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 183 | Constance 100kV wall stand auto | М | 10 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 184 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. man. | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 185 | Worm up | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 186 | Cervical vertebrae 1-4 ap Dens | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 13 |
| 187 | Cervical vertebrae 4-7 a.p. | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 188 | Cervical spine lateral | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 189 | Cervical spine oblique | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 190 | Oesophagus oblique | М | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 191 | clavicle tangential | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 192 | Scapula p.a. | М | 68 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 193 | Scapula lateral | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 194 | Shoulder joint a.p. | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 195 | Shoulder joint axial | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 196 | Shoulder no shutter | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 197 | Shoulder transthoraka | М | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 198 | Upper arm a.p. | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 199 | Thoracic spine a.p | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 200 | Thoracic spine lateral | М | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 201 | Thoracic spine oblique | М | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 50 |
| 202 | 17. Rib p.a. | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 203 | 812. Rib p.a. | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 204 | Sternum lateral | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 205 | Sternum lat. no shutter | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 206 | Sternum p.a. | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 16 |
| 207 | Lungs p.a. | М | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 110 0 | 2.5 |
| 208 | Lungs lateral | М | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 209 | Lungs a.p. with grid cassette | М | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 210 | Lungs a.p. bed | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |

| 211 | Lungs lateral (child up to 7) | М | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 212 | Spine panorama | M | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 213 | Spine function | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 214 | Elbow v.d. | М | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 215 | Elbow lateral | М | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 216 | Forearm v.d. | М | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 217 | Forearm lateral | М | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 218 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 a.p. | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 219 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 lateral | М | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 220 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 oblique | М | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 221 | Childs lumbar vertebrae a.p. | М | 72 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 222 | Childs lumbar vertebrae lat. | М | 80 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 223 | Abdomen survey horizontal | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 224 | Abdomen survey vertical | М | 87 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 225 | Abdomen survey lat. position | М | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 226 | Hip a.p., axial | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 227 | Pelvis | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 228 | Sacrum, coccyx a.p. | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 229 | Sacrum, coccyx lateral | М | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 230 | Urinary bladder a.p. | М | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 231 | Urinary bladder axial | М | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 232 | Wrist d.v. | М | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 233 | Wrist lateral | М | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 234 | Wrist d.v. plaster | М | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 235 | Wrist lateral plaster | М | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 236 | Hand d.v. | М | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 237 | Hand lateral/oblique | М | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 238 | Finger lateral/oblique | М | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 239 | Finger baby | М | 43 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 240 | Femur upper ap | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 241 | Femur lower se | М | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |

| 242 | Leg panorama | М | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 63 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 243 | Knee a.p. | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 244 | Knee lateral | М | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 245 | Knee-joint | М | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 246 | Patella p.a. | М | 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 247 | Patella axial | М | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 248 | Lower leg a.p. | М | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 249 | Lower leg lateral | М | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 250 | Ankle a.p. | М | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 251 | Ankle lateral | М | 53 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 252 | Heel bone axial | М | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 253 | Heel bone lateral | М | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 254 | Metatarsus d.pl. | М | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 255 | Metatarsus oblique | М | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 256 | Foot lateral | М | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 257 | Forefoot | М | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 258 | Toes a.p./oblique | М | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 259 | Skull survey p.a./a.p. | s | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 260 | Skull oblique | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 261 | Skull axial | S | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 262 | Os petrosa sagittal | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 263 | Os petrosa Stenvers | s | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 264 | Optical foramen Rhese | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 265 | Sinuses p.a. | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 266 | Nasal bone lateral | S | 44 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 267 | Mandible lateral | S | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 268 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. auto | S | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 269 | Constance 100kV wall stand auto | s | 10 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 270 | Constance 70kV bucky tab. man. | S | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 271 | Worm up | S | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 272 | Cervical vertebrae 1-4 ap Dens | s | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 13 |
| 273 | Cervical vertebrae 4-7 a.p. | s | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 274 | Cervical spine lateral | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 275 | Cervical spine oblique | s | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |

| 276 | Oesophagus oblique | s | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
|-----|---------------------------------|---|---------|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|----------|-----|
| 277 | clavicle tangential | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 278 | Scapula p.a. | S | 68 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 279 | Scapula lateral | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 280 | Shoulder joint a.p. | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 281 | Shoulder joint axial | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 282 | Shoulder no shutter | s | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 283 | Shoulder transthoraka | S | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 284 | Upper arm a.p. | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 285 | Thoracic spine a.p | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 286 | Thoracic spine lateral | s | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 287 | Thoracic spine oblique | S | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 16 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 50 |
| 288 | 17. Rib p.a. | S | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 289 | 812. Rib p.a. | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 290 | Sternum lateral | S | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 291 | Sternum lat. no shutter | S | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 20 |
| 292 | Sternum p.a. | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 320 0 | 16 |
| 293 | Lungs p.a. | S | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 110 0 | 2.5 |
| 294 | Lungs lateral | S | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 295 | Lungs a.p. with grid cassette | S | 12 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 2.5 |
| 296 | Lungs a.p. bed | S | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 297 | Lungs lateral (child up to 7) | s | 70 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1.6 |
| 298 | Spine panorama | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 299 | Spine function | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 160 |
| 300 | Elbow v.d. | S | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |
| 301 | Elbow lateral | S | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 302 | Forearm v.d. | S | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 303 | Forearm lateral | S | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 304 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 a.p. | s | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 305 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 lateral | s | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 80 |
| 306 | Lumbar vertebrae 1-4 oblique | S | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 307 | Childs lumbar vertebrae a.p. | s | 72 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 16 |

| | Childs househou | 1 | ĺ | 1 | İ | İ | 1 | İ | İ | | | 1 | |
|-----|------------------------------|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 308 | Childs lumbar vertebrae lat. | S | 80 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 309 | Abdomen survey horizontal | S | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 310 | Abdomen survey vertical | s | 87 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 311 | Abdomen survey lat. position | S | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 312 | Hip a.p., axial | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 40 |
| 313 | Pelvis | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | 100 | 32 |
| 314 | Sacrum, coccyx a.p. | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 25 |
| 315 | Sacrum, coccyx lateral | S | 90 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 50 |
| 316 | Urinary bladder a.p. | s | 81 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 317 | Urinary bladder axial | s | 85 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 318 | Wrist d.v. | S | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 319 | Wrist lateral | S | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 320 | Wrist d.v. plaster | S | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 321 | Wrist lateral plaster | S | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 16 |
| 322 | Hand d.v. | S | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 323 | Hand lateral/oblique | s | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 324 | Finger lateral/oblique | s | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 325 | Finger baby | S | 43 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 326 | Femur upper ap | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 13 |
| 327 | Femur lower se | S | 73 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 328 | Leg panorama | S | 77 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 63 |
| 329 | Knee a.p. | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 330 | Knee lateral | S | 66 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 331 | Knee-joint | S | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 332 | Patella p.a. | S | 65 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 333 | Patella axial | S | 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 334 | Lower leg a.p. | S | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 4 |
| 335 | Lower leg lateral | S | 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 100 | 3.2 |
| 336 | Ankle a.p. | S | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 337 | Ankle lateral | S | 53 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 10 |
| 338 | Heel bone axial | S | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 339 | Heel bone lateral | S | 52 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |
| 340 | Metatarsus d.pl. | S | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 341 | Metatarsus oblique | S | 50 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
| 342 | Foot lateral | S | 55 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 8 |

| 343 | Forefoot | S | 48 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 6.2 |
|-----|-------------------|---|----|---|---|---|-----|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| 344 | Toes a.p./oblique | S | 46 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 5 |

Making X-ray Exposures

An X-ray exposure can be executed by operating the hand switch or the "**Preparation**" & "**Exposure**" membrane buttons on the console.

Error Messages and Handling

When an error occurs, the corresponding error code and brief explanation message will be displayed. Refer to **Chapter 8** for the details and actions.

Console Software Upgrade

1).Prepare an SD card, All the pictures/parameters/software are downloaded into the console with a SD card:



Figure 5-9 SD card

Note: All the files must be in FAT32 format.

- 2). Format the SD card with below steps before using it for the first time(ignore this item if this is not the first time)
- a) Plug the SD card into a computer with Windows operation system
- b) Open DOS command window
- c) Input the command: format/q g:/fs:fat32/a:4096

Note: g is SD card drive; replace it with the actual drive in the computer

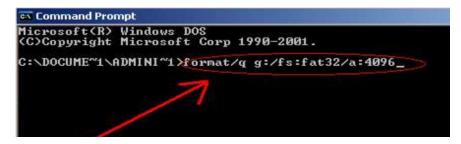


Figure 5-10 Format command

- 3). Unpack compressed project packet (such like Human.rar or Vet.rar) to any path you want.
- 4). Open the project file folder, and copy the file folder: DWIN_SET to SD card; Note: the name of this file folder must be DWIN_SET, do not change it.
- 5).Loosen the screw of SD card interface on the back of touch screen console housing(please refer below picture for the exact location); then open SD card interface, plug in the SD card in correct direction;





Figure 5-11 Console SD card interface

- 6). Power on the Touch Screen Console, the GUI Software will be download by DWIN Operation system automatically in a few seconds.
- 7). Pull out the SD card; close SD card interface and tighten the screws on it.

Batch modification and download APR default Value

- 1). Create a new excel file, Copy Table 5-1 to sheet1 of the excel file.
 - Note: a). Table header needs to be carried when copy Table 5-1.
 - b). Paste the table from A1 cell of Sheet1, no blank cell should be left in front of the table.

- 2). Modify APR default value as needed, then save the excel file.
- 3). Need to use below tool to batch modification and download APR default value:

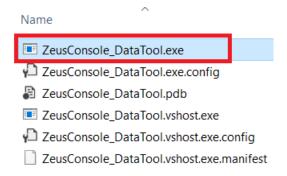


Figure 5-12 APR Data conversion tool for Zeus Touch Screen Console

4). Double click ZeusConsole DataTool.exe, below dialog box will pop up:

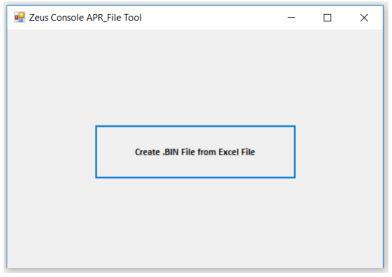


Figure 5-13 APR Data conversion tool dialog box

5). Click "Create .BIN File from Excel File", following dialog box will pop up:

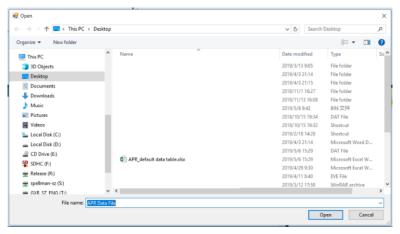


Figure 5-14 Open File Dialog box of PR Data conversion tool

5). Select the Excel file you saved, and click "Open" button, wait for a few seconds, following dialog box will pop-up:

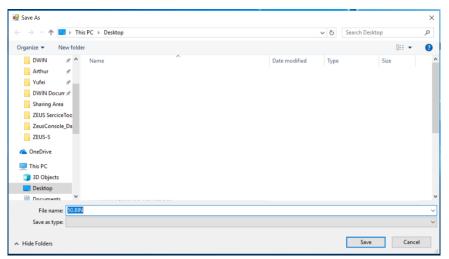


Figure 5-15 Save File Dialog box of PR Data conversion tool

- 6). Click "Save" button, the .BIN file will be converted successfully.
 - Note: The file name "50.BIN" should note be modified.
- 7).Use the same SD card as previous chapter "Console Software Update", create a new file folder, and name it "**DWIN_SET**", copy the File "50.BIN" to the file folder.
- 8).Loosen the screw of SD card interface on the back of touch screen console housing (please refer *Figure 5-11* for the exact location); then open SD card interface, plug in the SD card in correct direction;
- 9). Power on Touch Screen Console, wait for the blue screen end for a few seconds, then the batch import of APR data finished.
- 10). Pull out the SD card; close SD card interface and tighten the screws on it.

Calibration

The touch screen self-calibration is real-time conducted automatically. Generator Configuration Settings, X-ray Tube Selection / Calibration as well as AEC Exposure Calibration will need to be conducted via the ZEUS Service Tool GUI or the user's system workstation software. See *Chapter 4* for the ZEUS Service Tool GUI instruction.

Mini Console

Overview

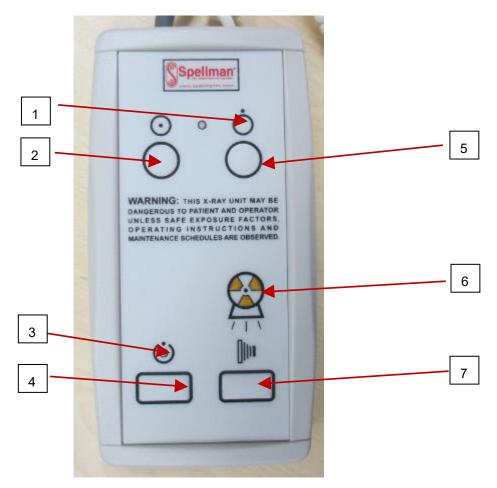


Figure 5-16 Mini Console Panel

Function Items

- 1 Power on/off indicator
- 2 Power on button
- 3 Prepare indicator
- 4 Prepare button
- 5 Power off button
- 6 Indicator of exposure
- 7 X-ray button

Function Description

Table 5-2 Function description of Mini-console

| Item | Function | Description |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 1 | Power on/off indicator | This indicator will be light on when generator is powered on |
| 2 | Power on | Click this button to power on the generator |
| 3 | Prepare indicator | This indicator will be light on when prepare button is pressed |
| 4 | Prepare button | Press this button to make the generator run into prepare stage |
| 5 | Power off button | Click this button to power off the generator |
| 6 | Indicator of exposure | This indicator will be light on when x-ray is on |
| 7 | X-ray Button | Press this button to make exposure |

Cable Connection



Figure 5-17 Cable of Mini Console

This console will be connected to **P20** of MCB when come into use. Please refer to section "**Mini console interface**" of this manual.

Also a handswitch is connected to the console before leaving the factory.

Usage

This console can't be used individually, and must be cooperated with touch screen console or workstation.

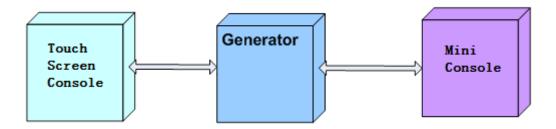


Figure 5-18 Usage method 1 with Mini-Console

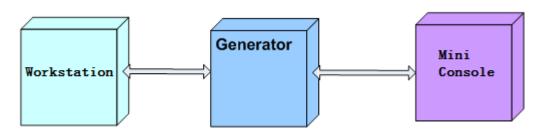


Figure 5-19 Usage method 2 with Mini-Console

An exposure can be done by using the two-stage hand switch or the mini console buttons "Preparation" and "Exposure". The first stage of the hand switch initiates the preparation phase and the second stage starts the exposure.

If the hand switch or any of the "Preparation" and "Exposure" buttons on the mini console is released during the exposure, the exposure is terminated instantaneously (dead man switch).

The exposure is terminated under the following conditions:

- When the set mAs product is reached (Manual Mode)
- When the set exposure time is reached (Manual Mode)
- When the automatic exposure control terminates the exposure

(This page left blank intended)

Chapter 6 Replacement and adjustment

Replacement



Incorrect replacement of parts may result unacceptable risks, the replacement methods specified in this chapter should be followed.



Caution

All fuse types and ratings are listed below. Fuses may be only replaced with fuses of identical ratings.

Table 6-1 Fuses information

| Location | Designator | MPN | Technical data |
|-------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|
| Mains fuses | 1 | LPJ-60SP | 600 V, 60 A, |
| | 1 | ATQ1 | 500 V, 1 A, |
| Fuse of control | 1 | ATQ2 | 500 V, 2 A, |
| transformer input | 1 | ATQ3 | 500 V, 3 A, |
| | 1 | ATQ8 | 500 V, 8 A, |
| Filament Driver Board | F2, F3 | 0215010. | 10A, 250V |
| Filament Driver Board | F4, F5 | 0215005. | 5A, 250V |
| Filament Driver Board | F8, F9 | 0215004. | 4A, 250V |
| Rotor Driver Board | F1, F2 | SPF010.T | 10A, 100VDC |
| Rotor Driver Board | F3, F4 | RO15 | 10A, 500V |
| Room Interface Board0/1 | F1 | 0215.400 | 400mA, 250V |
| Room Interface Board2 | F1 | 021506.3MXP | 6.3A, 250V |



Caution

- Dangerous Voltage
- Safety electrical practices shall be used, which include Lockout/Tagout.
- Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) is required.

Table 6-2 Field Replaceable Unit list

| Parts | HW/SW programming | Adjustment/Calibration | Estimated Time |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------|
| Main Control Board | Check dipswitch S1, S2, jumper JP1 Backup and Restore generator settings | kV feedback adjustment (R230) High mA feedback adjustment (R263) Low mA feedback adjustment (R276) Tube calibration | 30 mins |
| Filament Driver Board | 1 | 1 | 15 mins |
| Rotor Driver Board | 1 | 1 | 20 mins |
| Inverter-Assembly | 1 | 1 | 30 mins |
| AEC board Check jumper P3, P4, P5, P6 | | 1 | 15 mins |
| Room Interface Board | 1 | 1 | 15 mins |
| HT Tank | / | kV feedback adjustment (R230) High mA feedback adjustment (R263) Low mA feedback adjustment (R276) Tube calibration | 30 mins |

Main Control Board

Prerequisites

Backup the generator settings (if available).

Refer to section "Backup Generator Setting" on chapter 4.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Caution

Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed. Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove:
- 4 screws on AEC board
- AEC board
- All cables/connectors connected to MCB
- 9 screws on Main Control Board
- Main Control Board

To install



Important

Before installing the new Main Control Board, dip switches and jumpers must be set to match the replaced board.

1. On the new Main Control Board, check the correct settings for dip switches S1, S2 and jumper JP1.

For DIP switches setting, refer to Chapter 2.

- 2. Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new MCB.
- 3. Switch on the mains power and power on the generator.
- 4. Restore the generator settings via service tool.
- 5. Perform KV adjustment, low mA adjustment and high mA adjustment. Refer to adjustment procedure in this section.
- 6. Calibrate the tube.

Post-requisites:

None.

Filament Driver Board

Prerequisites

None.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove:
- All cables/connectors connected to FCB
- 7 screws
- Filament Driver Board

To install

- Reverse the steps in the removal process to install the new FDB.
- Power on the system and make an exposure to verify generator function.

Post-requisites

None.

Rotor Driver Board

Prerequisites

None.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Caution

Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove
- · Safety cover in front of the RDB
- · All cables connected to the RDB
- 7 screws
- RDB

To install

- Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new RDB and safety cover.
- Power on the system and make an exposure to verify generator function.

Post-requisites

None.

Inverter-Assembly

Prerequisites

None.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Caution

Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove the Safety cover on top of the inverter assembly.
- 3. Disconnect all connectors connected to MCB.
- 4. Disconnect In1 and In 2 connected to Tank Interface Board.
- 5. Remove two screws fix the inverter assembly.
- 6. Carefully pull out the inverter assembly until limited by DC bus cables.
- 7. Disconnect two DC bus cable.
- 8. Remove the inverter assembly.

To install

- Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new inverter assembly.
- Power on the system and make an exposure to verify the generator function.

Post-requisites

None.

AEC Board

Prerequisites

None.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove
- Cables connected to P1, P7 and P8
- 4 screws
- AEC board

To install

- 1. Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new AEC board.
- 2. Verify that the jumper setting is the same with the replaced AEC board.
- 3. Power on the system and check the AEC functions.

Post-requisites

None.

Room Interface Board

Prerequisites

Table 6-3 Jumper adjustment for RIB1

| JUMPER | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS |
|------------------|--|---|
| JB1_1 & JB1_2 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| JB1_3 & JB1_4 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |

| JB1_5 & JB1_6 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |
|------------------|--|--|
| JB2_1 & JB2_2 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_2(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| JB2_3 & JB2_4 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_2(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |
| JB2_5 & JB2_6 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_2(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |

Table 6-4 Jumper adjustment for RIB2

| JUMPER1 | JUMPER2 | DESCRIPTION | DETAILS |
|---------------|------------------|---|---|
| | JB1_1 & JB1_2 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| JB5_1 & JB5_2 | JB2_1 & JB2_2 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_12(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| 353_1 & 353_2 | JB3_1 & JB3_2 | Chnl_3(P6) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_3 (P6) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| | JB4_1 & JB4_2 | Chnl_4(P13) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_4(P13) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| | JB1_3 & JB1_4 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |
| JB5 1 & JB5 2 | JB2_3 & JB2_4 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_2(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |
| JB5_1 & JB5_2 | JB3_3& JB3_4 | Chnl_3(P6) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_3(P6) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |
| | JB4_3 & JB4_4 | Chnl_4(P13) logic level High (+5VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_4(P13) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 5VDC Output |
| | JB1_1 & JB1_2 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| JB5_2 & JB5_3 | JB2_1 & JB2_2 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_12(P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, |

| | | | 24VDC Output |
|---------------|------------------|---|---|
| | JB3_1 & JB3_2 | Chnl_3(P6) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_3 (P6) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| | JB4_1 & JB4_2 | Chnl_4(P13) logic level High (+24VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_4(P13) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 24VDC Output |
| | JB1_3 & JB1_4 | Chnl_1(P1) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P1) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |
| ID5 2 8 ID5 2 | JB2_3 & JB2_4 | Chnl_2(P2) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P2) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |
| JB5_2 & JB5_3 | JB3_3& JB3_4 | Chnl_3(P6) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_1 (P6) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |
| | JB4_3 & JB4_4 | Chnl_4(P13) logic level High (+12VDC) | Short circuit, Chnl_2(P13) Exposure request / Exposure feedback signal between generator and system, 12VDC Output |

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Caution

Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove
- All cables/connectors connected to the Room Interface Board.
- 6 screws
- Room Interface Board

To install

- 1. Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new RIB.
- 2. Power on the system and make an exposure to verify the generator function.

Post-requisites

None.

HT Tank

Prerequisites

None.

To remove

1. Disconnect and lock out the mains power.



Caution

Do not supply the MAINS POWER until instructed.

Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes before next step.

- 2. Remove
- Two high voltage cables
- Feedback cable to MCB
- Inverter cables In1&In2
- Grounding cable
- 3. Remove the tank strapping.
- 4. Remove the tank.



Caution

HT tank is heavy (approximate 18kg). Take care to remove and install it.

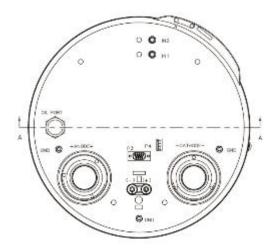


Figure 6-1 Tank Interface Board

To install

- 1. Reverse the steps in the removal process to install new tank.
- 2. Power on the generator.
- 3. Perform KV adjustment, low mA adjustment and high mA adjustment. Refer to section "Adjustment" of this chapter.
- 4. Calibrate the tube.

Post-requisites:

None.

Other Parts



Caution

Dangerous Voltage.



Wait the generator to discharge for 5 minutes after disconnecting the mains power.

Following the replace procedure to replace the parts list in the table below.

Table 6-5 Replace procedure

| Part | Replace procedure | Comment/Estimated time |
|----------------------|--|---|
| 3 phase line fuses | 1.Disconnect 3-phase cables 2.Remove fuses in failure 3.Install new fuses and re-connect 3- phase cable | Estimated Time: 10 mins |
| Line filter(3-phase) | 1.Disconnect 3-phase cables 2.Remove the Line Filter 3.Install the new line filter and re-connect 3-phase cable | Estimated Time:15 mins |
| Mains Contactor | 1.Disconnect all cables connected to contactor 2.Remove the contactor 3.Install new contactor and connect cables according to labels | Estimated Time:15 mins |
| Mains Rectifier | 1.Disconnect the cables connected to rectifier 2.Remove the rectifier 3.Install rectifier and connect cables according to labels | Estimated Time:15 mins |
| Control transformer | 1.Disconnect the cables connected to transformer 2.Remove the transformer 3.Install transformer and connect cables according to labels | Carefully check the labels Wrong connection may damage PCBs Estimated Time:15 mins |
| Phase Capacitors | 1.Disconnect the cable and remove capacitor(s) 2.Install capacitor(s) and connect cable | AC capacitor, no polarity Estimated Time :10 mins |

Adjustment

Adjustment Specification

Purpose: To provide accurate output of kV and mA

Specification: Three potentiometers which are adjusted in the procedure

are respectively used to control the output accuracy of kV, high mA and low mA.

Tools required to carry out this adjustment procedure

- 1. Dosimeter
- 2. mAs meter
- 3. Potentiometer adjustment tool

kV Adjustment (Estimated Time: 15 mins)

- 1. Place dosimeter detector in the center of x-ray field.
- 2. Open Service Tools, then set exposure technique to mA/ms mode, set exposure parameters at 100kV, 100mA, and 100ms.

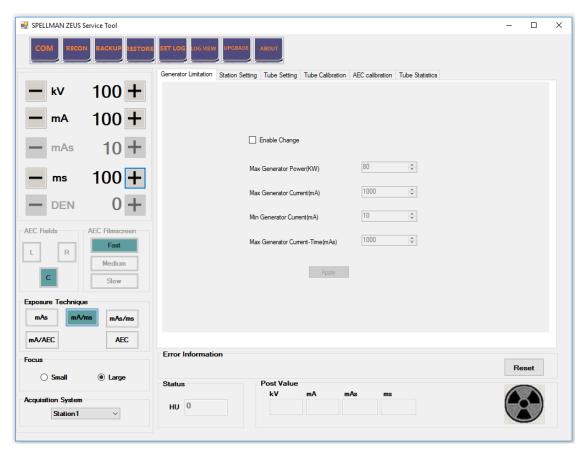


Figure 6-2 Parameters Setting

- 3. Make an exposure, and read the kV value from the dosimeter. If it is in the range of 99-101kV, there is no adjustment needed.
- 4. If the kV value is out of the range, adjust potentiometer R230. Clockwise if value <99kV, or counter-clockwise if value>101kV.
- 5. Repeat step4 and 5, until kV value from the dose meter is in the range of 99-101kV.

6. Calibrate the tube

Low mA Adjustment (Estimated Time: 20 mins)

- 1. Power off the generator.
- 2. Remove the link between mAs measurement connectors on Tank Interface Board. Insert the dosimeter probes to the plug of the connectors.
- 3. Power on the generator. Open service tool, and set the exposure technique to mA/ms mode, set the exposure parameters at 100kV, 20mA and 100ms.

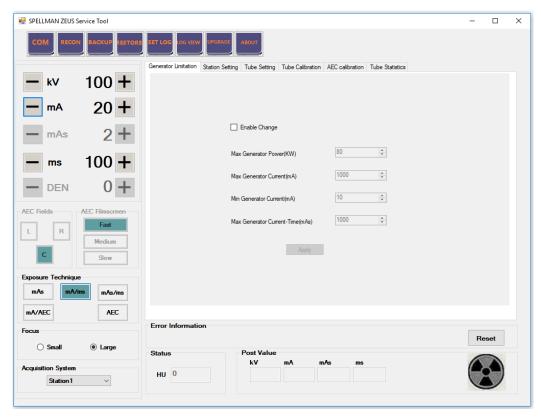


Figure 6-3 Parameters Setting

- 4. Make an exposure. Read and record the mA value measured by dosimeter.
- 5. Read and record the mA feedback mA2 from calibration mA form window. If 18<mA<22, no adjustment is needed.

- 6. If out of the range, adjust potentiometer R276 (Refer to Figure: Potentiometer Layout) and make exposures.
- 7. Repeat step 4 and 5 until feedback mA is in the range.

High mA adjustment (Estimated Time: 15 mins)



If low mA adjustment is just finished before this adjustment, directly go to step 3.

- 1. Power off the generator.
- 2. Remove the link between mAs measurement connectors on Tank Interface Board. Insert the dosimeter probes to the plug of the connectors.
- 3. Power on the generator. Open service tool, and set the exposure technique to mA/ms mode, set the exposure parameters at 100KV, 200mA and100ms.

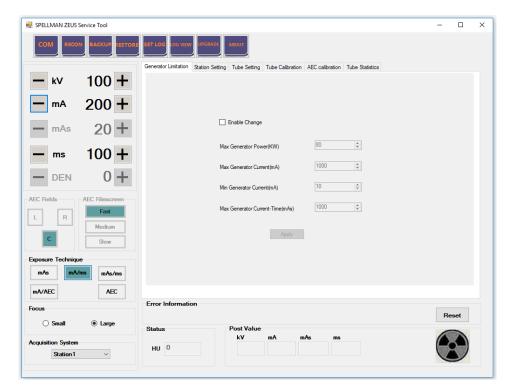


Figure 6-4 Parameters Setting

- 4. Make an exposure, read and record the mA value measured by dosimeter.
- 5. If out of the range, adjust potentiometer R263 and make exposures.
- 6. Repeat step 4 and 5 until mA is in the range.
- 7. Remove dosimeter probes and reconnect the link between mAs measurement terminals on the Tank Interface Board.

Chapter 7 Maintenance

Introduction

This section provides a recommended schedule for periodic maintenance of the X-ray generators. The initial installation date and location, and all service performed on the generator, should be recorded in below table. The record should be as thorough as possible, detailing the scope and type of work that was performed (all service and a record of all replacement parts that were installed). Additionally, the person performing the work should date and sign the record. This information will be invaluable in the future for traceability and to ensure continued compatibility of the generator.

If a major component (such as the HT tank or a main control board) is replaced, recalibration will be needed.



Caution

Maintenance is to be performed only by competent, trained personnel who are familiar with the potential hazards associated with this equipment.



Note

Maintenance schedule frequency may be dictated by certain regulatory requirements of the country or state in which the installation is located. Always check the local codes and regulations when setting the maintenance schedule.



Caution

Always switch off mains power to the generator and wait a minimum of 5 minutes for capacitors to discharge before beginning any preventative maintenance, including cleaning.



Caution

To assist Service Personnel to repair those repairable parts of the generator, circuit diagrams, component part lists, descriptions, calibration instructions, or other information is available on request.

Table 7-1 Installation and Service Record

| INSTALL | INSTALLED BY: DATE: LOCATION | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Service Date | ervice Date Description of Service | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Equipment Cleaning

In order to assure continued safe performance of X-ray equipment, it is the owner's responsibility to supply or arrange for a periodic maintenance program. After installation, perform maintenance on the system per the schedule.

- Do not spray the cleaning solution directly onto the equipment.
- Clean the external surfaces using a soft cloth moistened with clean water.
- If there is any question about cleaning agents, contact Spellman for recommended cleaning solutions and procedures

Equipment Maintenance



Caution

Do not attempt mechanical or electrical repair of the System. Contact your authorized Service Provider if any unit does not perform to your satisfaction.

The System must be maintained in good operating order at all times to provide safe conditions for operating personnel and patients. This section provides a recommended schedule for periodic maintenance of the generator.

DAILY TUBE WARM-UP PROCEDURE

All tube manufacturers recommend X-ray tube seasoning following installation and daily prior to use. Systems used infrequently should have the tube seasoned on a daily basis. A typical daily seasoning procedure is provided below. If the system has not been used for several days, or upon installation, refer to the tube manufacturer's instructions. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Take exposures listed in Table as below using a 200L mA focal spot and allow 30-seconds between exposures.
- 2. The system is ready for operation.

Daily X-ray Tube Warm-up Exposures

Table 7-2 Exposure parameters

| EXPOSURE | KVP | TIME (SECONDS) |
|----------|-----|----------------|
| 1 | 50 | 0.1 |
| 2 | 60 | 0.1 |
| 3 | 70 | 0.1 |
| 4 | 80 | 0.1 |
| 5 | 90 | 0.1 |
| 6 | 100 | 0.1 |
| 7 | 110 | 0.1 |
| 8 | 120 | 0.1 |

Semi-annually and Whenever a Related Certifiable X-ray Component is replaced:

- 1. Clean all HV connections and silicon washers using alcohol.
- 2. Check that all HV connections are tight.
- 3. Clean the control console, and main cabinet as needed.
- 4. Perform the X-ray tube auto calibration routine.
- 5. Verify the kV, mA accuracy of the generator according to Section Adjustment, adjust the potentiometers if needed.
- 6. Test the X-ray tube thermal switch circuits in the generator. Disconnect the tube thermal switch and verify the correct error message, and that X-ray exposures are inhibited.
- 7. Perform any additional tests required by laws governing this installation.
- 8. For units with the touchscreen console, perform touch screen calibration.

Annually:

- 1. Examine for any visible damage and replace any damaged components:
- a. The exterior of the console, including the membrane switch assembly.
- b. The cable between the console and the generator main cabinet.
- c. The hand switch (if used) and the cables connecting this to the console.
- d. The HT cables.
- 2. Open the generator main cabinet and examine the unit for any visible damage: missing or loosed ground connections, oil leaks, damaged cables etc.

- Never use anything other than mild soap and water to clean plastic surfaces.
 Other cleaners may damage the plastic.
- Never use any corrosive, solvent or abrasive detergents or polishes.
- Ensure that no water or other liquid can enter any equipment. This
 precaution prevents short circuits and corrosion forming on
 components.
- Methods of disinfection used must conform to legal regulations and guidelines regarding disinfection and explosion protection.
- If disinfectants are used which form explosive mixtures of gases, these gases must have dissipated before switching on the equipment again.
- Disinfection by spraying is not recommended because the disinfectant may enter the X-ray equipment.
- If room disinfection is done with an atomizer, it is recommended that the
 equipment be switched OFF, allowed to cool down and covered with a
 plastic sheet. When the disinfectant mist has subsided, the plastic sheet
 may be removed and the equipment be disinfected by wiping.

End of Product Life

If the product has completed its service life, local environmental regulations must be complied with in regard to disposal of possible hazardous materials used in the production of the generator. In order to assist with this determination, the chief materials used in the construction of this generator are itemized below:

- •Electrical insulating oil in HT tank. This is a mineral oil with trace additives (11.25 Litre).
- ·Solder (tin).
- •Epoxy fiberglass circuit board materials, tracks are solder on copper.
- •Wire, tinned copper. Insulated with PVC, tefzel, or silicone.
- •Steel and/or aluminum (generator cabinet and console chassis).
- Plastic (console enclosure and console membrane).
- Electrical and electronic components: IC's, transistors, diodes, resistors, capacitors, etc.

Caution

The console LCD is made of glass. If the LCD breaks due to rough handling or dropping, and the internal fluid gets in your eyes or on your hands, immediately wash the affected areas with water for at least 15 minutes. Seek medical attention if any symptoms are present after washing.

Measurement of reproducibility and linearity

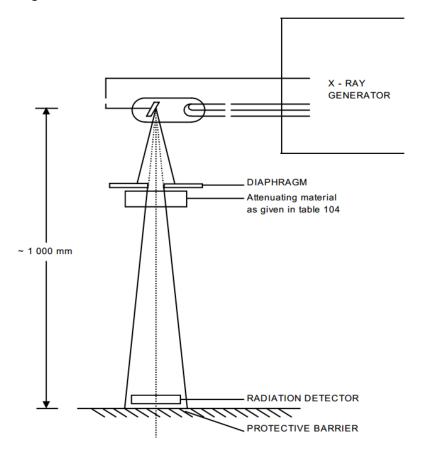
a) Measurements Setup

Align the X-RAY tube, the diaphragm and the radiation detector under narrow beam condition. Arrange the attenuating material in accordance to IEC requirements and make it near the X-RAY tube.

The measurements shall be taken with SID=100 cm or 40".

The HVL value should be in accordance to IEC /FDA requirements.

Setup as below figure.



b) Measurement and calculation

The reproducibility and linearity test shall be performed for 3-point and 2-point technique with test conditions as below tables, table 1 to table 4 are only for reproducibility measurement, and table 5 to table 12 are for reproducibility and linearity measurement.

Compliance shall be determined based on 10 consecutive measurements within an hour for each table.

The CV of each measurement shall be less than 0.05.

The linearity shall be less than 0.1.

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, minimum kV, maximum mA, 100ms mAs= | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 1: Reproducibility

| 2-pc | 2-point technique, minimum kV, maximum mAs mAs= | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |

| 10 | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| | | | |

Table 2: Reproducibility

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, maximum kV, minimum mA, 100ms mAs= | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 3: Reproducibility

| 2-po | 2-point technique, maximum kV, minimum mAs mAs= | | | | | | | |
|------|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 4: Reproducibility

Calculation method of reproducibility as below:

 x_i is the measured dose (Air Kerma) of each measurements in uGy;

 \bar{x} is the average dose (Air Kerma) of the 10 measurements in uGy;

 $x_i - \bar{x}$ is the difference between x_i and \bar{x} ;

 $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ is the square of the difference between x_i and \bar{x} ;

Calculate the standard deviation S by using the formula:

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n - 1}}$$

Calculate the coefficient of variation by using the formula:

$$CV = \frac{S}{\bar{x}}$$

Below is an example for reproducibility calculation:

| Example | | | mAs= <u>1.:</u> | <u>1</u> | |
|---------|------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $ x_i - \bar{x} $ (uGy) | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV |
| 1 | 2.033 | | 0.0019 | 0.00000361 | <u> </u> |
| 2 | 2.044 | | 0.0091 | 0.00008281 | $S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n - 1}}$ |
| 3 | 2.047 | | 0.0121 | 0.00014641 | $\sqrt{n-1}$ |
| 4 | 2.010 | | 0.0249 | 0.00062001 | $=$ $\frac{0.0015749}{0.0015749}$ |
| 5 | 2.034 | 2.0349 | 0.0009 | 0.00000081 | √ 9 |
| 6 | 2.026 | 2.0343 | 0.0089 | 0.00007921 | = 0.013228 |
| 7 | 2.021 | | 0.0139 | 0.00019321 | $CV = \frac{S}{\bar{x}}$ |
| 8 | 2.044 | | 0.0091 | 0. 00008281 | $=\frac{0.013228}{2.0340}$ |
| 9 | 2.054 | | 0.0191 | 0. 00036481 | 2.0349 $= 0.0065$ |
| 10 | 2.036 | | 0.0011 | 0.00000121 | 2.000 |

Table 5 Example for reproducibility calculation

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, 50% of maximum kV, 50 ms, mA to give 1-5 uGy dose | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| mAs | mAs= | | | | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | \bar{x} (uGy) | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | - | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | - | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | 1 | | | | |

Table 6: Reproducibility and linearity

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, 50% of maximum kV, 50 ms, mA adjacent to the mA setting | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|
| used | used in table 5 mAs= | | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |

Table 7: Reproducibility and linearity

| 2-pc | 2-point technique, 50% of maximum kV, mAs to give 1-5 uGy dose | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| mAs | mAs= | | | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 8: Reproducibility and linearity

| 2-pc | 2-point technique, 50% of maximum kV, mAs adjacent to the mAs setting used | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| in ta | ble 7. | | mAs= | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 9: Reproducibility and linearity

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, 80% of maximum kV, 25 ms, mA to give 1-5 uGy dose | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| mAs | mAs= | | | | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |

Table 10: Reproducibility and linearity

| 3-pc | 3-point technique, 80% of maximum kV, 25 ms, mA adjacent to the mA setting | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| used | l in table 9. | | mAs= | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 11: Reproducibility and linearity

| 2-point technique, 80% of maximum kV, mAs to give 1-5 uGy dose | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| mAs= | | | | | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |

Table 12: Reproducibility and linearity

| 2-point technique, 80% of maximum kV, mAs adjacent to the mAs setting used | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|----|--|--|--|
| in table 11. | | | mAs= | | | | | |
| n | $x_i(uGy)$ | $\bar{x}(uGy)$ | $x_i - \bar{x}(uGy)$ | $(x_i - \bar{x})^2$ | CV | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | |

Table 13: Reproducibility and linearity

Calculation method of linearity as below:

For each pair of the tables from table 6 to table 13, (6 and 7, 8 and 9, 10 and 11, 12 and 13), record the mAs and average dose \bar{x} values as below:

mAs1=
$$\underline{x_1}$$
=

mAs2=
$$\underline{x_2}$$
=

Note: if mAs1 is from table 6, mAs2 must be from table 7. If $\overline{x_1}$ is from table 8, $\overline{x_2}$ must be from table 9, and so on.

Calculated linearity by using formula:

$$L = \frac{\left| \frac{\overline{x_1}}{mAs1} - \frac{\overline{x_2}}{mAs2} \right|}{\frac{\overline{x_1}}{mAs1} + \frac{\overline{x_2}}{mAs2}}$$

Below is an example for linearity calculation:

mAs1=
$$1.1$$
 $\overline{x_1}$ = 2.0348

mAs2=
$$\underline{1.25}$$
 $\overline{x_2}$ = $\underline{2.3308}$

Calculated linearity by using formula:

$$L = \frac{\left|\frac{\overline{x_1}}{mAs1} - \frac{\overline{x_2}}{mAs2}\right|}{\frac{\overline{x_1}}{mAs1} + \frac{\overline{x_2}}{mAs2}} = \frac{|2.0348 - 2.3308|}{2.0348 + 2.3308} = \frac{0.296}{4.3656} = 0.0678 < 0.1$$

Measurement of loading factors accuracy

a) Measurement method

Align the X-RAY tube, the diaphragm and the radiation detector under narrow beam condition. The measurements should be taken with SID=100 cm or 40", if the radiation is too weak for dosimeter measurement, the SID can be decreased.

Measuring Peak tube potential, tube current, and exposure time

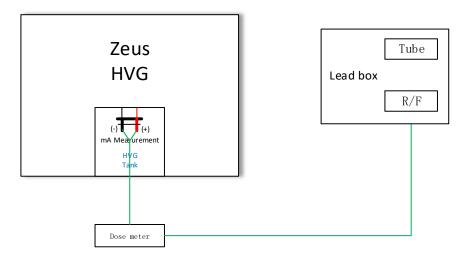
- Select "3 point technique" on the generator control panel
- Set the "3 point technique" parameters according the following table on the generator control panel
- Select the first triple of Tube Potential (kV), Tube Current (mA) and exposure time from the test protocol
- Enter these values using the generator control panel
- activate exposure
- read the measurement values for kV, mA and exposure time from the dose meter

- and enter it in the protocol
- Select the next couple of kV, mA and exposure time, repeat these steps until all kV, mA and exposure time triples have been tested
- The test is successfully passed, when all measured values are within the kV, mA, and exposure time ranges (shown in Tables)

Measuring Product mAs

- Select "2 point technique" on the generator control panel
- Select "2 point technique" according to the following table on the generator control
- Select the first Tube Current Exposure Time Product (mAs) from the test protocol
- Enter this value using the generator control panel
- activate exposure
- read the measurement value for kV/mAs from the dose meter and enter it in the protocol
- Select the next value of mAs and repeat these steps until all mAs values have been tested
- The test is successfully passed, when all measured values are within the mAs ranges (shown as Min and Max values in the table)

Measurement connection diagram



b) Measurement settings

Measure accuracy of tube voltage, tube current, exposure time and current-time product per below table:

3 point technique:

| Test # | kVp | kVp | mA | mA | mA | mA | mA | mA | ms | ms |
|--------|-----|--------|-----|---------|-----|--------|-----|--------|-----|--------|
| | | limits | | limits | | limits | | limits | | limits |
| Set-1 | 50 | 46.5- | 250 | 236.5- | 320 | 303- | 400 | 379- | 100 | 97.5- |
| | | 53.5 | | 263.5 | | 337 | | 421 | | 102.5 |
| M-1 | | | | | | | • | | | |
| Set-2 | 60 | 56-64 | 125 | 117.75- | 160 | 151- | 200 | 189- | 200 | 195.5- |
| | | | | 132.25 | | 169 | | 211 | | 204.5 |
| M-2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Set-3 | 80 | 75-85 | 63 | 58.85- | 80 | 75-85 | 100 | 94-106 | 50 | 48.5- |
| | | | | 67.15 | | | | | | 51.5 |
| M-3 | | | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Set-4 | 100 | 94-106 | 32 | 29.4- | 40 | 37-43 | 50 | 46.5- | 10 | 9.3- |
| | | | | 34.6 | | | | 53.5 | | 10.7 |
| M-4 | | | | | | | l | | | |
| Set-5 | 120 | 113- | 10 | 8.5- | 20 | 18-22 | 25 | 22.75- | 400 | 391.5- |
| | | 127 | | 11.5 | | | | 27.25 | | 408.5 |
| M-5 | | • | | | | | • | | | |

2 point technique, only verify mAs accuracy:

| Test # | kVp | mAs | mAs limits | mAs | mAs limits | mAs | mAs limits |
|--------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| Set-1 | 50 | 10 | 8.8-11.2 | 100 | 89.8-110.2 | 500 | 449.8-550.2 |
| M-1 | | | 1 | | 1 | | |
| Set-2 | 80 | 20 | 17.8-22.2 | 200 | 179.8-220.2 | 400 | 359.8-440.2 |
| M-2 | | | | | | | |
| Set-3 | 100 | 5 | 4.3-5.7 | 50 | 44.8-55.2 | 80 | 71.8-88.2 |
| M-3 | | | | | | | |
| Set-4 | 120 | 1 | 0.7-1.3 | 2 | 1.6-2.4 | 3.2 | 2.68-3.72 |

| I WI-4 |
|--------|
|--------|

Measurement of Automatic Exposure Control Limits

Test condition:

1 point setting AEC mode, kV=80kV, backup 600mAs.

Select AEC chamber centre cell, and put lead over the cell, the thickness should make the exposure go to backup.

2 point AEC mode, kV=80kV, mA=500mA, ms=1200ms

Select AEC chamber centre cell, and put lead over the cell, the thickness should make the exposure go to backup.

Measurement of Automatic Exposure Control Minimum Exposure Time

Test condition:

3 point setting AEC Mode: KV =50KV mA=100mA Backup 100mS.

Take exposure when no Plexiglas is over the AEC Chamber

Exposure time shall be less than 1/60 of second or time interval to deliver 5 mAs, whichever is greater

(This page left blank intended)

Chapter 8 Troubleshooting

Introduction

When power off, there is still residual voltage on DC bus, Rotor Driver Board and Inverter Modules. At least 5 minutes is necessary before any operation. Antistatic tools are necessary when operating the PCBs.

The generator provides several methods for the fault diagnosis.

- Power on self-diagnosis
- Log
- Monitor through service tool
- Test points on PCBs
- LEDs on PCBs

The generator contains self-diagnostic routines which greatly facilitate the troubleshooting. Self-diagnostic functions require that DSP works correctly. The LED D6 on MCB is used to indicate whether the DSP is working well. When DSP is work normally, the LED should be flashing at a fixed frequency. When any error occurs, the corresponding error code will be shown on the interface of service tool, and exposure is forbidden. Only after the error is cleared, the error message will not appear on the service tool.

As a general rule, the first step in any troubleshooting procedure is to verify correct power supply voltages and perform a visual inspection of all boards and cable connections.

The generator log is saved on D:\log of the PC on which the service tool is installed.

Some tools and equipment are required for troubleshooting:

- Standard service engineers tool kit
- Digital multi-meter with capacitor mode and diode mode
- Digital oscilloscope
- Antistatic kit

Indicators on Generator

Table 8-1 Indicators on Main Control Board

| Item # | Location | Color | Description | |
|--------|----------|--------|---|--|
| 1 | D3 | Green | RX232 receive indicator | |
| 2 | D4 | Green | RX232 transmit indicator | |
| 3 | D6 | Green | Heart beat | |
| 4 | D8 | Green | Small focus selected | |
| 5 | D9 | Green | Large focus selected | |
| 6 | D10 | Green | Rotor low speed selected | |
| 7 | D11 | Green | Rotor high speed selected | |
| 8 | D12 | Green | Pre-charge indicator | |
| 9 | D13 | Green | Main contactor control status indicator | |
| 10 | D15 | Green | Rotor prepare status indicator | |
| 11 | D35 | Green | Exposure status indicator | |
| 12 | D1 | Yellow | Exposure Handswitch Status | |
| 13 | D2 | Yellow | Prepare Handswith Status | |
| 14 | D87 | Yellow | +12V Power indicator | |
| 15 | D93 | Yellow | -12V Power indicator | |
| 16 | D116 | Yellow | Main contactor status indicator | |
| 17 | D118 | Yellow | Rotor shift over current | |
| 18 | D19 | RED | Inverter capacitor failed | |
| 19 | D25 | RED | Filament fault indicator | |
| 20 | D72 | RED | Tank not connection | |
| 21 | D73 | RED | No kV error | |
| 22 | D74 | RED | Inverter 2 over current | |
| 23 | D75 | RED | Inverter 1 over current | |
| 24 | D76 | RED | Anode mA over current | |
| 25 | D77 | RED | Cathode mA over current | |
| 26 | D78 | RED | Resonance over current | |
| 27 | D79 | RED | kV unbalance | |
| 28 | D114 | RED | Rotor fault indicator | |

Table 8-2 Indicators on Filament Driver Board

| Item# | Location | Color | Description | |
|-------|----------|-------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | D8 | Green | +35V Power indicator | |
| 2 | D9 | Green | -35V Power indicator | |

| 3 | D10 | Green | +24V Power indicator |
|---|-----|-------|----------------------|
|---|-----|-------|----------------------|

Table 8-3 Indicators on Rotor Driver Board

| Item # | Location | Color | Description | | |
|--------|----------|-------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 1 | D3 | RED | DC BUS Voltage indicator | | |

Test Points on Generator

Table 8-4 Test points on Main Control Board

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | TP12 | kV reference |
| 2 | TP15 | AEC reference |
| 3 | TP19 | Filament Current reference |
| 4 | TP22 | Reserved |
| 5 | TP26 | Filament current feedback(DC) |
| 6 | TP27 | Filament current feedback(AC) |
| 7 | TP28 | Resonance current(AC) |
| 8 | TP29 | Inverter frequency |
| 9 | TP31 | kV Drive enable |
| 10 | TP32 | Resonance current(DC) |
| 11 | TP34 | Inverter driver signal 1 |
| 12 | TP35 | Inverter driver signal 2 |
| 13 | TP38 | kV cathode feedback |
| 14 | TP39 | kV total feedback |
| 15 | TP40 | kV anode feedback |
| 16 | TP41 | High voltage on |
| 17 | TP42 | kV difference |
| 18 | TP43 | High mA feedback |
| 19 | TP44 | Low mA feedback |
| 20 | TP45 | Inverter current A |
| 21 | TP47 | Inverter current B |
| 22 | TP53 | +5V |
| 23 | TP55 | +3.3V |
| 24 | TP57 | +1.8V |
| 25 | TP59 - TP76 | GND |
| 26 | TP77 | +24VAA |
| 27 | TP78 | +12V |

| 28 | TP80 | +12VAA |
|----|------|------------------------------|
| 29 | TP82 | -12VAA |
| 30 | TP84 | DC BUS current feedback |
| 31 | TP86 | Rotor shift current feedback |
| 32 | TP87 | Rotor main current feedback |
| 33 | TP88 | Rotor state |
| 34 | TP89 | Inverter temperature |
| 35 | TP90 | DC BUS voltage |

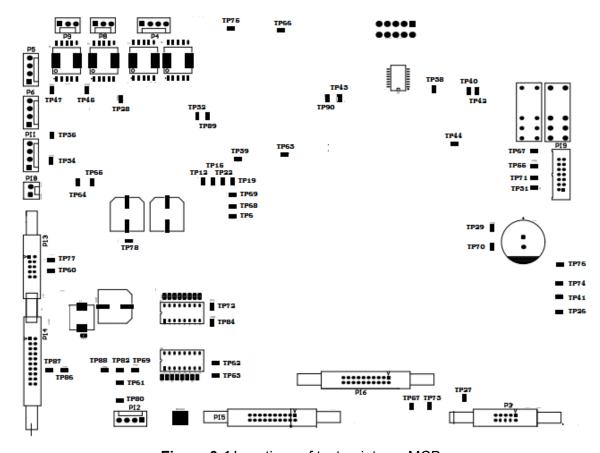


Figure 8-1 Locations of test points on MCB

Table 8-5 Test points on Filament Driver Board:

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|----------|------------------------|
| 1 | TP8 | Filament select signal |
| 2 | TP9 | +35VDC |
| 3 | TP10 | GND |
| 4 | TP11 | +12VAA |
| 5 | TP13 | -35VDC |
| 6 | TP14 | GND |
| 7 | TP15 | +24VAA |

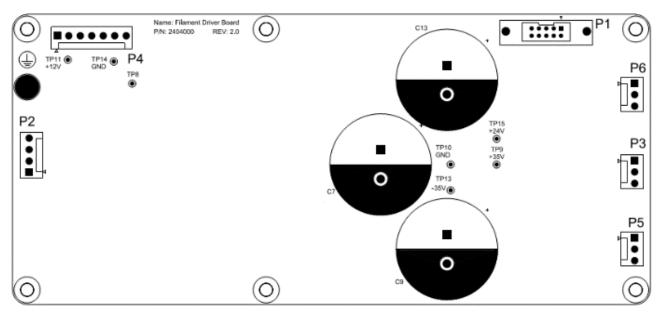


Figure 8-2 Locations of test points on FDB

Table 8-6 Test points on Rotor Driver Board:

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|----------|--------------------|
| 1 | TP1 | Rotor common coil |
| 2 | TP2 | Rotor main coil |
| 3 | TP3 | Rotor shift coil |
| 4 | TP4 | Main contact state |
| 5 | TP5 | +12V |
| 6 | TP6 | -12V |
| 7 | TP7 | DC BUS current |
| 8 | TP8 | Rotor relay |
| 9 | TP9 | Q1-G |
| 10 | TP10 | Q2-G |
| 11 | TP11 | Q1-S |
| 12 | TP12 | Q2-S |
| 13 | TP13 | Q3-G |
| 14 | TP14 | Q4-G |
| 15 | TP15 | Q3-S,Q4-S |
| 16 | TP16 | Q3-S,Q4-S |
| 17 | TP17 | Rotor speed relay |
| 18 | TP18 | Pre-charge relay |

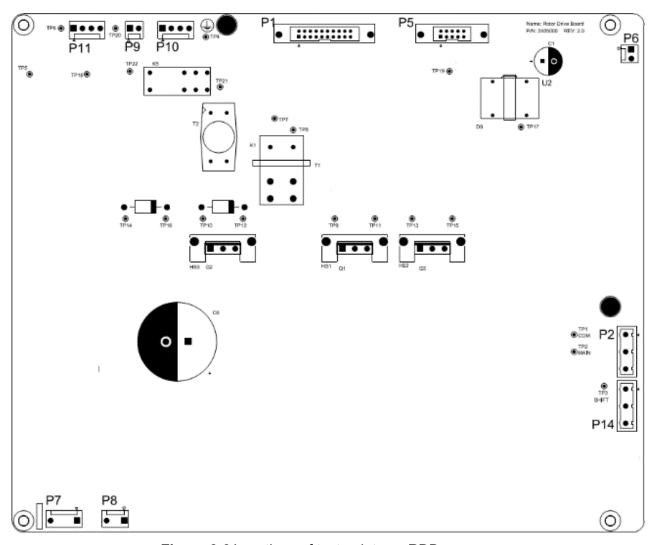


Figure 8-3 Locations of test points on RDB

Table 8-7 Test points on Room Interface Board:

| 14.0.00 # | Location | Description | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| Item # | Location | RIB0 | RIB1 | RIB2 | | | |
| 1 | TP1 | Bucky1 starts | Bucky1 starts | Detector1 starts | | | |
| 2 | TP2 | Bucky1 ready | Bucky1 ready | Detector1 ready | | | |
| 3 | TP3 | Bucky2 starts | Bucky2 starts | Detector2 starts | | | |
| 4 | TP4 | Bucky2 ready | Bucky2 ready | Detector2 ready | | | |
| 5 | TP5 | GND | GND | GND | | | |
| 6 | TP6 | GND | GND | GND | | | |
| 7 | TP7 | Door interlock | Door interlock | Door interlock | | | |
| 8 | TP8 | External sync ready | External sync ready | External sync ready | | | |
| 9 | TP9 | Tube thermal state | Tube thermal state | Tube thermal state | | | |
| 10 | TP10 | 1 | 1 | Detector3 starts | | | |
| 11 | TP11 | 1 | 1 | Detector3 ready | | | |
| 12 | TP12 | 1 | 1 | Detector4 starts | | | |

| 13 | TP13 | 1 | 1 | Detector4 ready |
|----|------|---|---|-----------------|
| 14 | TP14 | 1 | 1 | GND |
| 15 | TP15 | 1 | 1 | GND |

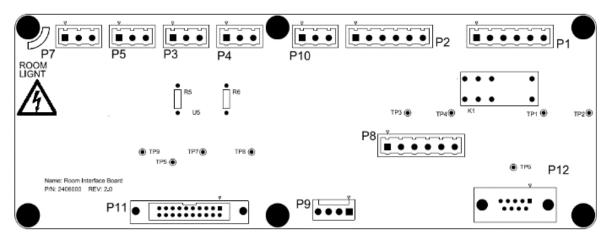


Figure 8-4 Locations of test points on RIB0

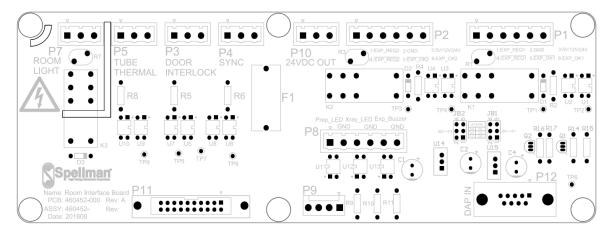


Figure 8-5 Locations of test points on RIB1

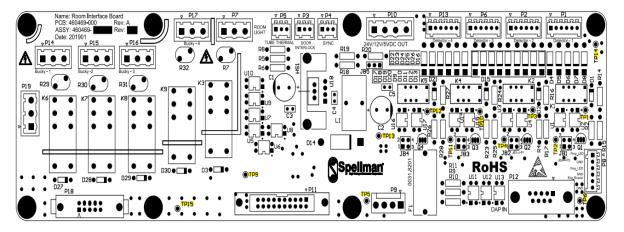


Figure 8-6 Locations of test points on RIB2

Table 8-8 Test points on AEC Board:

| Item # | Location | Description |
|--------|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | TP1 | AEC ramp feedback channel 1 |
| 2 | TP2 | AEC ramp feedback channel 2 |
| 3 | TP3 | GND |
| 4 | TP4 | GND |
| 5 | TP5 | AEC ramp feedback |
| 6 | TP6 | AEC stop signal |
| 7 | TP8 | AEC reference |

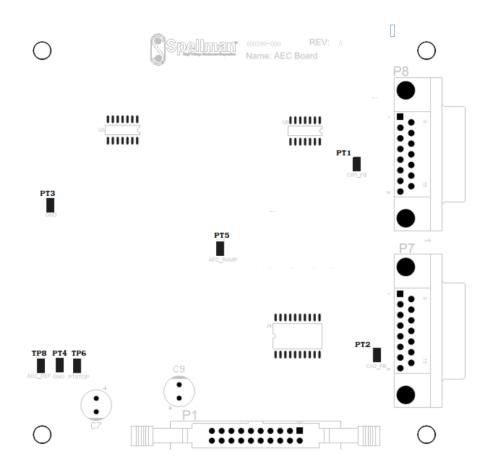


Figure 8-7 Locations of test points on AEC board

Error Code List

Latching Error

These messages indicate that an error has occurred, and should be checked by service personnel before taking further action. Need to restart generator to clear the errors.

Table 8-9 Error code list (Latching Error)

| ERROR CODE | MESSAGE |
|------------|--|
| E001 | Initialization device error |
| E003 | Generator CPU EEPROM Data Checksum Error |
| E004 | Generator CPU Real Time Clock error |
| E005 | Main Contactor Error |

Non-Latching Error

These messages indicate that an error has occurred and generator enters into error state, and should be checked by service personnel before taking further action. Errors need to be cleared by console.

Table 8-10 Error code list (Non-Latching Error)

| ERROR CODE | MESSAGE |
|------------|--|
| E006 | Rotor Fault |
| E007 | Filament Fault |
| E009 | Beam Cathode Fault |
| E010 | Beam Anode Fault |
| E011 | Beam_INVA Fault |
| E012 | Beam_INVB Fault |
| E013 | Beam_KV Fault |
| E014 | Beam_IR Fault |
| E015 | Beam_tank NC |
| E016 | Beam_KV is not balance |
| E017 | Inverter is too hot |
| E018 | Prepare Hand Switch Press Timeout |
| E019 | Prepare Handle Switch Release timeout |
| E020 | No KV During Exposure |
| E021 | mA During Exposure Too High |
| E022 | mA During Exposure Too Low |
| E023 | Manually Terminated Exposure |
| E024 | AEC Back-up Timer Exceeded - Exposure Terminated |
| E025 | AEC Back-up MAS Exceeded - Exposure Terminated |
| E026 | Exposure Terminated abnormal |

| E027 | Anode heat limit |
|------|---|
| E028 | Thermal Switch Interlock Error |
| E029 | Door Interlock Error |
| E031 | Bucky 1 Not Contact Error |
| E033 | Bucky 2 Not Contact Error |
| E034 | Prep Button Input Active During Initialization Phase |
| E035 | X-ray Button Input Active During Initialization Phase |
| E036 | Console Communication Error |
| E037 | +12VDC Error |
| E038 | -12VDC Error |
| E043 | High Voltage Error - KV Detected in Non X-ray Status |
| E048 | Current reception is not enable |
| E049 | AEC is not enable for current reception |
| E051 | AEC Feedback Error (No Feedback Signal Detected) |
| E052 | Small Focus High Filament Current Error in Standby |
| E053 | Large Focus High Filament Current Error in Standby |
| E054 | AEC Reference out of range |
| E056 | No Tube data has been Programmed |
| E057 | AEC Stop signal in wrong status |
| E060 | High KV Error |
| E061 | Low KV Error |
| E070 | AEC channel error |
| E071 | Boost filament current error |
| E072 | Preheat filament current error |
| E073 | No or invalid Filmscreen |
| E074 | DC BUS voltage is error, voltage too high or too low |
| E075 | Tube count data corrupt |
| E077 | Peripherals Detector Error |
| E078 | Rotor Over Current |
| E079 | AEC Ion Chamber Disconnect |
| E080 | Inverter Capacitor Failed |
| E081 | I2C Write/Read Error |

| E100 | Calibration Error - Maximum mA Exceeded |
|------|--|
| E101 | Calibration Error - Calibration Data Table Exceeded |
| E102 | Calibration Error - Maximum Filament Current Exceeded |
| E104 | Calibration Error - No mA |
| E106 | Calibration Limit, Selected Parameter Not Calibrated |
| E107 | Pre-charge Relay Fault |
| E108 | Large filament set parameter is more than max. filament current |
| E109 | Small filament set parameter is more than max. Filament current. |
| E110 | Prep Parameter kV Error |
| E111 | Prep Parameter mA Error |
| E112 | Prep Parameter ms Error |
| E113 | Prep Parameter Rotor Speed Error |
| E114 | Prep Parameter Focus Error |
| E121 | Detector1 feedback signal timeout |
| E122 | Detector2 feedback signal timeout |
| E123 | Detector3 feedback signal timeout |
| E124 | Detector4 feedback signal timeout |

Warning

These messages indicate that parameters exceeds one or more limits or received invalid communication parameter.

Table 8-11 Error code list (warning)

| ERROR CODE | MESSAGE |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| E045 | Communication Message Not Supported |
| E046 | Communication Message Not Allowed |
| E055 | No AEC field is selected |
| E058 | Wrong Tube ID |
| E200 | Anode HU Warning Level Exceeded |
| E202 | Generator KW Limit |
| E203 | Generator KV Limit |
| E204 | Generator MA Limit |
| E205 | Generator MS Limit |
| E206 | Generator MAS Limit |

| E207 | Tube KW Limit |
|------|--|
| E208 | Tube KV Limit |
| E209 | Tube MA Limit |
| E210 | Tube MAS Limit |
| E212 | Generator AEC Density Limit |
| E213 | Invalid Communication Parameter |
| E220 | Reset receive buffer |
| E230 | Stitching setting parameters are over limitation |
| E231 | Interval period is longer than limitation |
| E233 | Small focus is selected in stitching mode |
| E234 | Generator Pulse Width limit in TOMO Mode |
| E235 | Generator Pulse Quantity limit in TOMO Mode |
| E236 | Generator Pulse Interval time limit in TOMO Mode |
| E237 | Generator Exposure Technique Error in TOMO Mode |
| E238 | Generator Trigger Mode Exceed in TOMO Mode |
| E311 | Stitching: KV1 is over range |
| E312 | Stitching: KV2 is over range |
| E313 | Stitching: KV3 is over range |
| E314 | Stitching: KV4 is over range |
| E315 | Stitching: KV5 is over range |
| E316 | Stitching: MS1 is over range |
| E317 | Stitching: MS2 is over range |
| E318 | Stitching: MS3 is over range |
| E319 | Stitching: MS4 is over range |
| E320 | Stitching: MS5 is over range |
| E321 | Stitching: MA1 is over range |
| E322 | Stitching: MA2 is over range |
| E323 | Stitching: MA3 is over range |
| E324 | Stitching: MA4 is over range |
| E325 | Stitching: MA5 is over range |
| E326 | Stitching: MX1 is over range |
| E327 | Stitching: MX2 is over range |

| E328 | Stitching: MX3 is over range |
|------|------------------------------|
| E329 | Stitching: MX4 is over range |
| E330 | Stitching: MX5 is over range |
| E331 | Stitching: KW1 is over range |
| E332 | Stitching: KW2 is over range |
| E333 | Stitching: KW3 is over range |
| E334 | Stitching: KW4 is over range |
| E335 | Stitching: KW5 is over range |

Error Code Analysis

Error Code: ER001_Initialization Device Error

Description: DSP can't initialize the basic functions.

Possible Cause: DSP dose not initialize the peripheral or DAC successfully.

Action:

1. Restart the MCB.

2. If the error always occurs, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER003_Generator CPU EEPROM Data Checksum Error

Description: DSP can't read from EEPROM or read wrong data.

Possible Cause: The data stored in EEPROM is corrupted; EEPROM breaks down.

Action:

- 3. Erase the EEPROM
- a. Turn off the generator, and set the 8th bit of DIP switch S1 on MCB to ON.
- b. Turn on the generator, and wait for about 20 seconds.
- c. Turn off the generator, and set the 8th bit of DIP switch S1 on MCB to OFF.
- 4. Turn on the generator. If error disappears, then restore calibration data and tube file to generator.
- 5. Else, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER004_Generator CPU Real Time Clock Error

Description: DSP cannot read data from RTC.

Possible Cause: The RTC device does not work.

Action:

- 1. Restart the generator.
- 2. If error still occurs, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER005_Main Contactor Error

Description: The feedback state of main contact is wrong.

Possible Cause: Mains contact breaks down; The control relay on Rotor

Driver Board breaks down; Cables connection is not good.

Action:

- 9. Cut off the mains power supply.
- 10. If not, replace the **Main Contact Board**;
- 11. Turn on the generator, and check whether or not D116 on MCB is on;

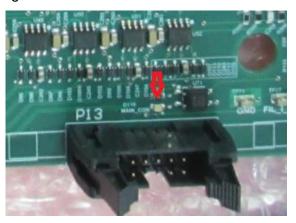


Figure 8-8 Locations of D116

- 12. If yes, replace the MCB; If not, measure the voltage between TP22 and GND on Rotor Driver Board;
- 13. If the voltage is 0V, check P10 of Rotor Driver Board. If it is ok, replace main contact; if the voltage is 12V, then check the cable between P13 on MCB and P5 on RDB (Rotor Driver Board). If it is ok, replace MCB;
- 14. If error still occurs, replace RDB.

Error Code: ER006_Rotor Fault

Description: No rotor current is detected after prepare hand switch is pushed down; or rotor current is detected before prepare hand switch is pushed down.

Possible Cause: Cables connection is not good; MCB or RBD breaks down; Rotor of tube breaks down.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P2 on RDB and tube;
- 2 . Check the cable between P14 on MCB and P1 on RDB and the cable between P13 on MCB and P5 on RDB;
- 3 . Check the cables connecting to shift capacitors and make sure the correct capacitors have been used;
- 4. Check F1 and F2 on RDB;
- 5. If all above are ok, replace RDB;
- 6 . If error still occurs, measure the resistance of tube stator coils.

Error Code: ER007_Filament Fault

Description: The feedback filament current value is not the same as set value.

Possible Cause: Cables connection is not good; MCB or FDB (Filament Driver Board) breaks down; something is wrong with tube filament.

Action:

- 1. Check the HV cable between tank and tube;
- 2. Check the cable between P2 on FDB and P4 on TIB(Tank Interface Board);
- 3. Check the cable between P3 on MCB and P1 on FDB;
- 4. Check the fuses from F2 to F5 on FDB;
- 5. Check the tube filament according to tube datasheet;
- 6. If all above are ok, replace FDB or MCB;

Error Code: ER009_Beam Cathode Fault

Description: Cathode current exceeds the limitation.

Possible Cause: Tank arcing; Tube arcing; HV cables arcing.

Action:

- 1. If the tube is ageing, replace the tube;
- 2. Check whether or not a wrong tube file has been downloaded;
- 3 . Check the HV cables; clean the plug, coat the silicon grease and connect the plug reliably;
- 4. If all above don't work, replace the tank.

Error Code: ER0010_ Beam Anode Fault

Description: Anode current exceeds the limitation.

Possible Cause: Tank arcing; Tube arcing; HV cables arcing.

Action:

- 1. If the tube is ageing, replace the tube;
- 2. Check whether or not a wrong tube file has been downloaded;
- 3 . Check the HV cables; clean the plug, coat the silicon grease and connect the plug reliably;
- 4. If all above don't work, replace the tank.

Error Code: ER011_Beam_INVA Fault

Description: Excessive invert current of inverter A is detected.

Possible Cause: Arcing: Inverter module A breaks down: Short circuit on inverter A.

Action:

- 1. Rule out the possibility of short circuit on inverter board.
- 2 . If not, replace inverter module A.

Error Code: ER012_Beam_INVB Fault

Description: Excessive invert current of inverter B is detected.

Possible Cause: Arcing: Inverter module B breaks down: Short circuit on inverter B.

Action:

- 1. Rule out the possibility of short circuit on inverter board.
- 2 . If not, replace inverter module B.

Error Code: ER013_ Beam KV Fault

Description: Excessive KV output is detected during exposure.

Possible Cause: MCB breaks down; Tank breaks down.

Action:

- 1 . Replace MCB;
- 2. If error still occurs, replace tank;

Error Code: ER014_ Beam IR Fault

Description: Excessive resonant current is detected during exposure.

Possible Cause: Tank arcing: Tube arcing: HV cables arcing: MCB breaks down.

Action:

1. If the tube is ageing, replace the tube;

- 2. Check whether or not a wrong tube file has been downloaded;
- 3. Check the HV cables; clean the plug, coat the silicon grease and connect the plug reliably;
- 4. If all above don't work, replace the tank.

Error Code: ER015_Tank NC Fault

Description: Tank is not connected to MCB.

Possible Cause: Cable connection between P3 on TIB and P7 on MCB is not

good.

Action:

- 1. Reconnect the cable from P3 on TIB to P7 on MCB;
- 2. If error still occurs, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER016_kV is not balance between anode and cathode

Description: The difference of voltage on anode and cathode is larger than limitation.

Possible Cause: Tank breaks down; cable is not in good connection.

Action:

- 1. Reconnect the cable from P3 on TIB to P7 on MCB;
- 2. Make sure there is no foreign matter on MCB;
- 3. If error continues, replace tank;
- 4. Replace MCB.

Error Code: ER017_Inverter is too hot

Description: Inverter module is too hot.

Possible Cause: Exposure too many times in a short time period.

Action:

- 1. Stop exposing until the inverter module cools down.
- 2 . Replace TSB (Temperature sensor Board)
- 3. Else, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER018_First level Handle Timeout

Description: No Exposure hand switch pressing is detected after pressing Prep hand switch for 30s.

Possible Cause: Incorrect operation; Hand switch failure; Communication cable failure.

Action:

- 1 . Reduce the time delay between pressing the first and second stage of the hand switch.
- 2. Replace hand switch if errors continue;
- 3. Check the cable from hand switch to MCB;
- 4. Replace MCB.

Error Code: ER019_Handle Switch is not released in 30S timer-out after exposure

Description: After exposure for 30s, the prepare hand switch is still active.

Possible Cause: Incorrect operation; Hand switch failure; Communication cable failure.

Action:

- 1. Release the prepare hand switch timely after exposure;
- 2. Replace hand switch if errors continue;
- 3. Check the cable from hand switch to MCB;
- 4. Replace MCB.

Error Code: ER020_No KV during exposure

Description: No KV feedback signal is detected during exposure.

Possible Cause: MCB breaks down; Tank breaks down; cable is not in good connection.

Action:

1 . Check the waveform between TP34 and TP35 on MCB during exposure. The waveform

Should be like this:

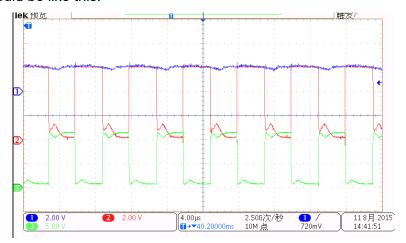


Figure 8-9 Waveform of Driver Signal

- 2 . If the waveform is not good, replace MCB; Else, check the cables between P5,P6 on MCB and P2 on Inerter A and B;
- 3. Check the cable from P3 on TIB to P7 on MCB;
- 4. If error continues, replace tank.

Error Code: ER021_MA during exposure too high

Description: The mA feedback signal is much larger than setting.

Possible Cause: Calibration data is not correct; Tube aging.

Action:

- 1. Recalibrate the tube;
- 2. Replace MCB;
- 3 . Replace tube if error continues.

Error Code: ER022_ MA during exposure too low

Description: The mA feedback signal is much lower than setting. Possible Cause: Calibration data is not correct; Tube aging.

Action:

- 1 . Recalibrate the tube;
- 2. Replace MCB;
- 3 . Replace tube if error continues.

Error Code: ER023_Manually Terminated Exposure

Description: Exposure hand switch is released before the exposure completes.

Possible Cause: Incorrect operation; Hand switch failure; Communication cable failure.

Action:

- 1. Release the exposure hand switch after the exposure procedure finish;
- 2. Check the cable from hand switch to MCB;
- $\boldsymbol{3}$. If error continues, replace hand switch.

Error Code: ER024_AEC Back-up Timer-exposure terminated

Description: No exposure terminate signal detected before reaching AEC back up time.

Possible Cause: Wrong AEC setting; Ion chamber breaks down; Ion chamber doesn't receive x-ray; AEC Board break down.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the AEC channel setting is consistent with actual physical connection:
- 2 . Make sure the value of AEC backup time is larger than normal exposure time;
- 3. Check the cables from P7, P8 on AEC Board to Ion chamber;
- 4. Check the cables from P1 on AEC Board to P16 on MCB;
- 5. Measure the waveform of TP5 on AEC Board. The reference waveform should be like this:

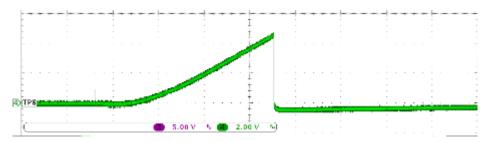


Figure 8-10 Feedback of AEC

- 6. If the waveform is not good, replace AEC Board or Ion chamber;
- 7. If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER025_AEC MAS Limit

Description: No exposure terminate signal detected before reaching AEC back up MAS.

Possible Cause: Wrong AEC setting; Ion chamber breaks down; Ion chamber doesn't receive x-ray; AEC Board break down.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the AEC channel setting is consistent with actual physical connection;
- 2 . Make sure the value of AEC backup time is larger than normal exposure time;
- 3. Check the cables from P7, P8 on AEC Board to Ion chamber;
- 4. Check the cables from P1 on AEC Board to P16 on MCB;
- 5. Measure the waveform of TP5 on AEC Board. The reference waveform should be like this:

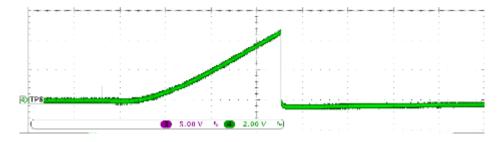


Figure 8-11 Feedback of AEC

- 6. If the waveform is not good, replace AEC Board or Ion chamber;
- 7. If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER026_Exposure Terminated Abnormal

Description: The HV_ON signal is not detected during exposure.

Possible Cause: MCB failure; Parameters are revised during exposure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable from P3 on TIB to P7 on MCB;
- 2. Replace MCB;
- 3. If error continues, replace tank.

Error Code: ER027_Anode Heat Limit

Description: The HU value exceeds tube heat capacity.

Possible Cause: Too many exposures in a short period of time.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of HU limitation is right (90% normally);
- 2. Stop exposure until the tube cools down.

Error Code: ER028_Thermal Switch Interlock #1 error

Description: The tube thermal switch is open.

Possible Cause: The temperature of tube exceeds limitation; RIB failures. Action:

- 1 . Check if or not the tube is too hot;
- 2. If yes, stop using until the tube cools down;
- 3. Check the cable from P5 on RIB (Room Interface Board) to tube;
- 4. If error continues, check the thermal switch on tube.

Error Code: ER029_Room Door Interlock

Description: The door is not closed.

Possible Cause: RIB failure; Door switch failure; Cable is not in good connection.

Action:

- 1. Close the door;
- 2. If error still occurs, check the cable from door switch to P3 on RIB;
- 3. Check the cable from P15 on MCB to P11 on RIB;
- 4 . Check the voltage of TP7 on RIB. It should be around 3.3V. If not, replace RIB
- 5. Replace MCB if error continues.

Error Code: ER031_Bucky1 Interlock

Description: No feedback from Bucky1.

Possible Cause: The Bucky1 is not contacted; Cable is not in good connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P15 on MCB to P11 on RIB;
- 3. Check the output of P1-1 on RIB. It should be from 0V to 24V;
- 4. If not ,replace MCB;
- 5 . Check the output of P1-1 on RIB. It should be from 24V to 0V; If not, replace Bucky;
- 6. Replace RIB if error continues.

Error Code: ER033_Bucky2 Interlock

Description: No feedback from Bucky2.

Possible Cause: The Bucky2 is not contacted; Cable is not in good connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P15 on MCB to P11 on RIB;
- 3 . Check the output of P2-1 on RIB. It should be from 0V to 24V;
- 4. If not, replace MCB;
- 5 . Check the output of P2-1 on RIB. It should be from 24V to 0V; If not, replace Bucky;
- 6. Replace RIB if error continues.

Error Code: ER034_PREP Hand Switch Abnormal

Description: Prep hand switch is detected during initialization phase.

Possible Cause: Prep hand switch is pressed during generator power on;

Hand switch failure

Action:

- 1. Release the hand switch when power on;
- 2. If error still occurs, check the cable from hand switch to MCB;
- 3. Replace hand switch if necessary.

Error Code: ER035_EXP Hand Switch Abnormal

Description: Exposure hand switch is detected during initialization phase.

Possible Cause: Exposure hand switch is pressed during generator power on; Hand switch failure.

Action:

- 1. Release the hand switch when power on;
- 2. If error still occurs, check the cable from hand switch to MCB;
- 3. Replace hand switch if necessary.

Error Code: ER036_Communication Error

Description: The communication between console and generator is not available.

Possible Cause: Cable failure; MCB breaks down; Console breaks down.

Action:

- 1. Make sure D6 on MCB is flushing regularly;
- 2. Make sure the serial port has been recognized;
- 3. Check the communication cable:
- 4. Restart the generator or console;
- 5. If all above don't work, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER037_+12VDC Error

Description: The value of +12V exceeds the limitation.

Possible Cause: MCB failure: FDB failure.

Action:

- 1 . Remove P12 of MCB; Check the DC voltage of TP15 on FDB. It should be between 22V and 26V; if not, replace FDB.
- 2 . Replace MCB if error still occurs.

Error Code: ER038_-12VDC Error

Description: The value of -12V exceeds the limitation.

Possible Cause: MCB failure; FDB failure.

Action:

- 1 . Remove P12 of MCB; Check the DC voltage of TP15 on FDB. It should be between 22V and 26V; if not, replace FDB.
- 2 . Replace MCB if error still occurs.

Error Code: ER043_High Voltage Error

Description: KV feedback is detected in non-exposure state.

Possible Cause: MCB failure.

Action:

1 . Replace MCB.

2.

Error Code: ER044_Invalid Communication Message

Description: Invalid communication message.

Possible Cause: Console sends wrong message; Communication is disturbed.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER045_Communication Message Not Supported

Description: Message is not consistent with protocol.

Possible Cause: Console sends wrong message; Communication is

disturbed.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER046_Communication Message Not Allowed

Description: Communication message is not allowed.

Possible Cause: Change the settings during exposure.

Action:

1. Don't change the settings during exposure.

Error Code: ER048_Current Station Not Enable

Description: Current AEC channel is not available.

Possible Cause: AEC channel setting is out of range.

Action:

1 . Selected a right AEC channel.

Error Code: ER049_AEC Channel Not Enable

Description: Current station is not available.

Possible Cause: AEC channel is not selected in current station.

Action:

1. Selected the AEC channel in current station and save the change.

Error Code: ER051_AEC Feedback Error

Description: No AEC feedback signal is detected or the signal rises too slowly.

Possible Cause: Ion chamber breaks down; AEC Board breaks down.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the AEC channel setting is consistent with actual physical connection;
- 2 . Make sure the value of AEC backup time is larger than normal exposure time;
- 3. Check the cables from P7, P8 on AEC Board to Ion chamber;
- 4. Check the cables from P1 on AEC Board to P16 on MCB;
- 5. Measure the waveform of TP5 on AEC Board. The reference waveform should be like this:

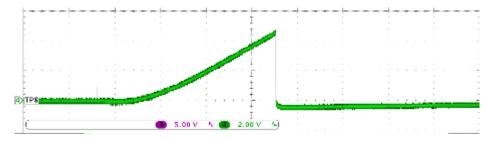


Figure 8-12 Feedback of AEC

- 6. If the waveform is not good, replace AEC Board or lon chamber;
- 7. If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER052_SF Filament Over Current

Description: The current of small filament is larger than maximum allowable value.

Possible Cause: FBD failure; MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Replace FDB;
- 2 . If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER053_LF Filament Over Current

Description: The current of large filament is larger than maximum allowable value.

Possible Cause: FBD failure; MCB failure.

Action:

1 . Replace FDB;

2. If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER054_AEC Reference Out of Range

Description: The AEC reference is out of range.

Possible Cause: Wrong settings.

Action:

1 . Change AEC calibration data.

Error Code: ER055_No Fields Selected in AEC Mode

Description: All the AEC fields are not selected in AEC mode.

Possible Cause: Wrong settings.

Action:

1. At least select one AEC Filed.

Error Code: ER056_No Tube Selected

Description: There is no tube date in generator.

Possible Cause: Tube data corrupted; No tube data has been downloaded.

Action:

 ${\bf 1}$. Download the tube file.

Error Code: ER057_AEC Stop Error

Description: AEC stop signal is detected in no exposure state.

Possible Cause: AEC Board failure; Ion chamber failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P16 on MCB and P1 on AEC Board;
- 2 . Measure the voltage of TP6 on AEC board. If it is much higher than 0V, then replace AEC Board;
- 3. Otherwise, replace MCB.
- 4. Replace Ion chamber if necessary.

Error Code: ER058_Tube ID Error

Description: The DIP switch setting is not consistent with tube file.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting of DIP switch S2; want to download a wrong

tube file

Action:

- 1. Make sure the right tube file is going to be downloaded;
- 2. Check the setting of DIP S2 on MCB;
- 3 . Replace MCB if necessary.

Error Code: ER060_High KV Error

Description: The KV feedback is much larger than set value.

Possible Cause: MCB failure; Tank failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P3 on TIB and P7 on MCB;
- 2. If error continues, replace MCB;
- 3. If else, replace tank.

Error Code: ER061_Low KV Error

Description: The KV feedback is much smaller than set value.

Possible Cause: MCB failure; Tank failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P3 on TIB and P7 on MCB;
- 2. If error continues, replace MCB;
- 3. If else, replace tank.

Error Code: ER070_AEC Channel Error

Description: AEC Channel Error.

Possible Cause: Wrong settings.

Action:

1. Set the AEC channel number in None / P8 / P7;

Error Code: ER071_Filament Boost Error

Description: The feedback value of filament current is much different with set value.

Possible Cause: FDB failure; MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P2 on FDB and P4 on TIB;
- 2. Replace FDB;
- 3. Replace MCB if necessary.

Error Code: ER072_Filament Preheat Error

Description: The feedback value of filament current is much different with set value.

Possible Cause: FDB failure; MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the cable between P2 on FDB and P4 on TIB;
- 2. Replace FDB;
- 3. Replace MCB if necessary.

Error Code: ER073_Invalid Film Screen

Description: Invalid film screen setting.

Possible Cause: The setting value is out of range.

Action:

- 1 . Make sure the correct film screen value has been set to generator;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER074_DC Bus Error

Description: The DC BUS voltage is out of range.

Possible Cause: Power supply is too high or low; cable problems; rectifier

failure.

Action:

- 1. Check net voltage, make sure the deviation is within 10%;
- 2. Measure the output voltage of rectifier; if the value is too high or low, replace the rectifier;

CAUTION: HIGH VOLTAGE!

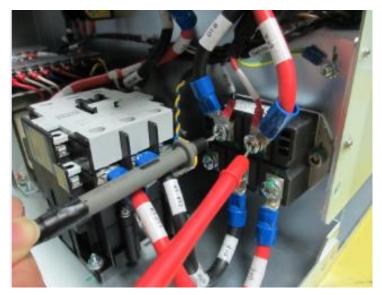


Figure 8-13 Testing DC Bus Voltage

- 3. Measure the DC voltage between P18-1 and P18-2 on MCB. If the value is about 1/103 of the DC bus voltage, replace MCB;
- 4. If error continues, replace RBD.

Error Code: ER075_Tube Count Error

Description: Tube count data corrupt is detected.

Possible Cause: The data stored in EEPROM is corrupted.

Action:

- 1. Reset the tube count data;
- 2. If error continues, replace MCB;

Error Code: ER077_Peripherals Detector Error

Description: The peripheral output short circuit to ground.

Possible Cause: MCB failure; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1 . Remove P11 on RIB, and Check whether short circuit happens between P2 and P5, P4 and P5, P7 and P5, P9 and P5;
- 2. If yes, replace RIB;
- 3. Otherwise, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER078_Rotor Over Current

Description: The rotor drive current is larger than limitation.

Possible Cause: RDB failure; Tube failure.

Action:

- 1. Check the tube file;
- 2 . Replace RDB if the occur still occurs.

Error Code: ER079_AEC Connection Fault

Description: The ion chamber is not connected reliably.

Possible Cause: Cable is not in good connection; AEC Board failure.

Action:

- 1 . Check the cable from Ion chamber to AEC board and the cable from P16 ON MCB to P1 on AEC Board;
- 2 . Measure the voltage of TP5 on AEC Board, if it is about 2.4V, replace AEC Board or ion chamber;
- 3 . Replace MCB if necessary.

Error Code: ER080_Inverter Capacitor Fault

Description: Large inrush current detected on inverter board.

Possible Cause: The electrolytic capacitor on inverter board is damaged. Action:

- 1 . Replace inverter module;
- 2. If error continues, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER081_I2C Error

Description: Can't read DIP switch status.

Possible Cause: MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Restart the generator;
- 2 . If error still occurs, replace MCB.

Error Code: ER100_Calibration Error - Maximum MA Limit

Description: The mA feedback value exceeds the maximum permit value during calibration.

Possible Cause: The filament current is not adjusted. MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of maximum mA is correct;
- 2. Check the cable between P3 on MCB and P1 on FDB;
- Measure the voltage of TP20 on MCB, if it is about 2.5V, replace FDB. If not, replace MCB;
- 4. Replace tank if necessary.

Error Code: ER101_Calibration Error - Maximum Data Limit

Description: The calibration number is exceed maximum value at one KV condition.

Possible Cause: The tube aging; MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the correct tube file has been downloaded;
- 2. Check the cable between P3 on MCB and P1 on FDB;
- Measure the voltage of TP20 on MCB, if it is about 2.5V, replace FDB. If not, replace MCB;
- 4. Replace tank if necessary.

Error Code: ER102_Calibration Error - Maximum Filament Current Limit

Description: The filament current exceeds maximum filament permit value during calibration.

Possible Cause: The tube aging; MCB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of maximum filament value is right;
- 2. Check the cable between P3 on MCB and P1 on FDB;
- Measure the voltage of TP20 on MCB, if it is about 2.5V, replace FDB. If not, replace MCB;
- 4. Replace tank if necessary.

Error Code: ER104_Calibration Error - No MA

Description: No mA feedback is detected during calibration.

Possible Cause: Tube breaks down; Tank breaks down; cable is not in good connection.

Action:

- 1. Down load calibration data, and check if the exposure is normal;
- 2. Deal with the error according to error message

Error Code: ER106_Parameter Not Calibrated

Description: Selected parameters have not been calibrated.

Possible Cause: Calibration data is not complete; The tube has not been calibrated.

Action:

1. Restored calibration date or recalibrate the tube.

Error Code: ER107_Precharge Fault

Description: Precharge procedure fails.

Possible Cause: Main power voltage too low; Fuses break; RDB failures.

Action:

- 1. Make sure D6 on MCB is flushing regularly;
- 2. Measure the power supply, and check if or not the value is within range;
- 3. Turn off the generator, check F3 and F4 on RDB;
- 4 . Check the cable from P13 on MCB to P5 on RDB; and the cable from P7,P8 on RDB to main contact;
- 5 . Measure the voltage of TP18 on RDB. If the value is about 12V, replace MCB;
- 6 . Replace RDB is necessary.

Error Code: ER108_LF Filament Setting Out of Limit

Description: The setting value of small filament is larger than maximum

allowable value.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER109_SF Filament Setting Out of Limit

Description: The setting value of small filament is larger than maximum

allowable value.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER110_PrepParameter kV Error

Description: The exposure kV does not match with setting kV.

Possible Cause: The kV parameter is not set successfully.

Action:

1. Reset the kV parameter.

Error Code: ER111_PrepParameter mA Error

Description: The exposure mA does not match with setting mA.

Possible Cause: The mA parameter is not set successfully.

Action:

1. Reset the mA parameter.

Error Code: ER112_PrepParameter ms Error

Description: The exposure ms does not match with setting ms.

Possible Cause: The ms parameter is not set successfully.

Action:

1. Reset the ms parameter.

Error Code: ER113_PrepParameter Rotor Speed Error

Description: The tube does not run at right speed according to exposure

parameters.

Possible Cause: The exposure parameter is not set successfully.

Action:

1. Reset the exposure parameter.

Error Code: ER114_PrepParameter Focus Error

Description: The focus is not selected successfully.

Possible Cause: The focus is not selected successfully.

Action:

1. Reset the focus.

Error Code: ER121_Detector1 feedback signal timeout

Description: No feedback from Detector1.

Possible Cause: The Detector1 is not contacted; Cable is not in good connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P15 on MCB to P11 on RIB;
- 3. Check the Detector1 signals are High or low activity.

Error Code: ER122_Detector2 feedback signal timeout

Description: No feedback from Detector2.

Possible Cause: The Detector2 is not contacted; Cable is not in good connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P15 on MCB to P11 on RIB;
- 3. Check the Detector2 signals are High or low activity.

Error Code: ER123_Detector3 feedback signal timeout

Description: No feedback from Detector3.

Possible Cause: The Detector3 is not contacted; Cable is not in good

connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P21 on MCB to P18 on RIB;
- 3. Check the Detector3 signals are High or low activity.

Error Code: ER124_Detector4 feedback signal timeout

Description: No feedback from Detector4.

Possible Cause: The Detector4 is not contacted; Cable is not in good connection; RIB failure.

Action:

- 1. Make sure the setting of station is right;
- 2. Check the cable from P21 on MCB to P18 on RIB;
- 3. Check the Detector4 signals are High or low activity.

Error Code: ER200_Anode Heat Warning

Description: The current HU of tube has reached the warning value.

Possible Cause: Too many exposures during a short period of time.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of HU warning value.
- 2. Stop exposure until the HU drops.

Error Code: ER202_Generator KW Limit

Description: Requesting parameter is not allowed as the KW limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum KW through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER203_Generator KV Limit

Description: Requesting kV is not allowed as the kV limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum kV through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER204_Generator MA Limit

Description: Requesting mA is not allowed as the mA limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum mA through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER205_Generator MS Limit

Description: Requesting ms is not allowed as the ms limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum ms through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER206_Generator MAS Limit

Description: Requesting mAs is not allowed as the mAs limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum mAs through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER207_Generator KW Limit

Description: Requesting KW is not allowed as the KW limitation has been reached.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

1. Check the setting of maximum KW through service tool;

- 2. Check the setting of (kV*ma / 1000).
- Reset the error.

Error Code: ER208_Tube KV Limit

Description: Calibration KV exceeds limitation.

Possible Cause: The setting of kV limitation is too low.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum kV through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER209_Tube mA Limit

Description: Calibration mA exceeds limitation.

Possible Cause: The setting of mA limitation is too low, or incorrect setting.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum mA through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER210_Tube mAs Limit

Description: Calibration mAs exceeds limitation.

Possible Cause: The setting of kV limitation is too low.

Action:

- 1. Check the setting of maximum mAs through service tool;
- 2. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER212_Generator AEC Density Limit

Description: The setting of AEC density is out of range.

Possible Cause: Wrong setting.

Action:

1 . Change the setting.

Error Code: ER213_Invalid Communication Parameter

Description: Message is invalid.

Possible Cause: Console sends a wrong message; the communication is

disturbed.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER220_Reset Receive Buffer

Description: The UART receive buffer is reset abnormally.

Possible Cause: The data length is over the maximum.

Action:

1. Decrease the length of data bag and send it again.

Error Code: ER230_Stitching setting parameters are over limitation

Description: The combination of setting parameters is over tube/generator limitation.

Possible Cause: The setting of stitching is out of range.

Action:

1. Check the parameters, and make sure they are available for the generator.

Error Code: ER231_Interval period is longer than limitation

Description: The interval time between two exposures is longer than 20s.

Possible Cause: The exposure handswitch is pressed too later.

Action:

1. Make sure the interval time between two exposures is shorter than 20s.

Error Code: ER233_Small focus is selected in stitching mode

Description: Large focus is a must in stitching mode

Possible Cause: Small focus is selected in stitching mode.

Action:

1 . Change to large focus.

Error Code: ER234_TOMO PulsWidth limit

Description: The pulse width is over limit

Possible Cause: Incorrect parameters setting in TOMO Mode.

Action:

1. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER235_TOMO PulsQty limit

Description: The pulse quantity is over limit at one exposure.

Possible Cause: Incorrect parameters setting in TOMO Mode.

Action:

1 . Reset the error.

Error Code: ER236_TOMO Interval time limit

Description: The interval time is over limit in one exposure.

Possible Cause: Incorrect parameters setting in TOMO Mode.

Action:

 ${\bf 1}$. Reset the error.

Error Code: ER237_TOMO Exposure Technique Error

Description: The exposure technique is not MA MS Mode.

Possible Cause: Incorrect parameters setting in TOMO Mode.

Action:

1 . Select MA_MS Mode and Reset the error.

Error Code: ER238_TOMO Trigger Mode Error

Description: The trigger mode is over limit.

Possible Cause: Incorrect parameters setting in TOMO Mode.

Action:

1 . Select correct trigger mode and Reset the error.

Error Code: ER311-ER335_Refer to table 8-11

Description: Setting stitching parameter is over range

Possible Cause: The corresponding parameter is over the power limitation of

tube/generator.

Action:

1. None.

Chapter 9 Spare Parts

Three Phase Generator Series Z####

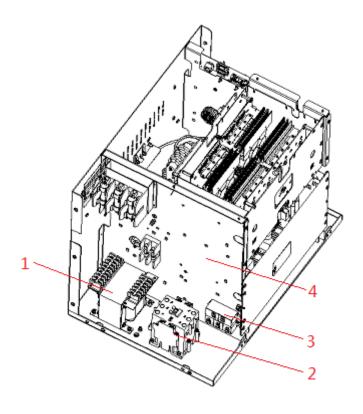


Figure 9-1 Sub-assembly(1)

Table 9-1 Sub-assembly list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|---------------------------|------|----------|
| 1 | 8710002 | Control Transformer 250VA | 1 | / |
| 2 | 8710003 | Mains Contactor | 1 | / |
| 3 | 8710001 | Mains Rectifier | 1 | / |
| 4 | 8710006 | Line Filter | 1 | Optional |

Sub-assembly

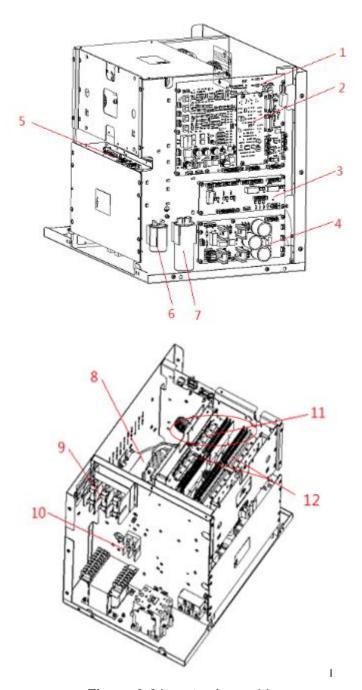


Figure 9-2 Inverter Assembly

Table 9-2 Sub-assembly list (con)

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|--------------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 460401-001 | Main Control Board | 1 | 1 |

| 2 | 460399-001 | AEC Board | 1 | 1 |
|----|------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 3 | 2406001 | Room Interface Board | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 2404001 | Filament Driver Board | 1 | / |
| 5 | 2405001 | Rotor Driver Board | 1 | / |
| 6 | 105207-365 | CAP, FILM. 440VAC 3uF AC CAPACITOR | 1 | For high speed use. |
| | 8100103 | CAP, 6uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | Depend on tube version. |
| | 8100101 | CAP, 30uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | |
| 7 | 8100102 | CAP, 24uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | For low speed use. Depend on tube version. |
| | 8100104 | CAP MET FILM 44uF 440VAC | 1 | |
| 8 | 408671-001 | HT tank | 1 | / |
| 9 | 8701002 | LINE FUSE, LPJ-60SP | 3 | / |
| 10 | 8701008 | Fuse 1A | 2 | / |
| 11 | 408608-002 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR 65KW | 1 | , |
| 11 | 408608-001 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR 50KW | 1 | , |
| 12 | 460400-002 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER BOARD, FOR 65KW | 2 | Depend on generator |
| 12 | 460400-001 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER BOARD, FOR 50KW | 2 | version. |

Cover

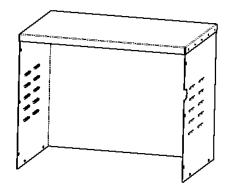


Figure 9-3 Cover

Table 9-3 Cover components list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|-----------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2000077 | Generator Cover | 1 | 1 |

Cable assembly

Table 9-4 Cable list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|---|------|-------|
| 1 | 2401001 | Cable-From F1-L1 to LF1-L1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 2401002 | Cable-From F1-L2 to LF1-L2 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | 2401003 | Cable-From F1-L3 to LF1-L3 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 2401004 | Cable-From F1-L1/L3 to K1-1L1/5L3 & F2/F3 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 2401005 | Cable-From F1-L2 to K1-3L2 | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 2401007 | Cable-From LF1-L1' to K1-1L1 | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | 2401008 | Cable-From LF1-L2' to K1-3L2 | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | 2401009 | Cable-From LF1-L3' to K1-5L3 | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | 2401010 | Cable-From K1-2T1 to D1-C | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | 2401011 | Cable-From K1-4T2 to D1-D | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 2401012 | Cable-From K1-6T3 to D1-E | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 2401013 | Cable-From D1-A to INV2_E1 | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | 2401014 | Cable-From D1-B to INV2_E2 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | 2401015 | Cable-From INV1_E1 to INV2_E1 | 1 | 1 |

| 15 | 2401018 | Cable-From RDB_P7 to K1-3L2&5L3 | 1 | 1 |
|----|------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 16 | 2401019 | Cable-From K1-4T2/6T3 to RDB_P8 | 1 | 1 |
| 17 | 2401020 | Cable-From D1-A&B to RDB_P3 | 1 | 1 |
| 18 | 2401021 | Cable-From F2&F3 to T1-380 | 1 | 1 |
| 19 | 2401022 | Cable-From T1-18V to FDB_P6 | 1 | 1 |
| 20 | 2401023 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P3 | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | 2401024 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P5 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 2401025 | Cable-From INV1_P1 to MCB_P8 | 1 | 1 |
| 23 | 408770-001 | Cable-From MCB_P5 to INV1_P2 | 1 | 1 |
| 24 | 408771-001 | Cable-From INV2_P1 to MCB_P9 | 1 | 1 |
| 25 | 408772-001 | Cable-From MCB_P6 to INV2_P2 | 1 | 1 |
| 26 | 408773-001 | Cable-From TSB_P1 to MCB_P17 | 1 | 1 |
| 27 | 408774-001 | Cable-From AEC_P1 to MCB_P16 | 1 | 1 |
| 28 | 2401031 | From TIB_P3 to MCB_P7 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | 2401032 | Cable-From FDB_P2 to TIB_P4 | 1 | 1 |
| 30 | 408775-001 | Cable-From MCB_P11 to RDB_P11 | 1 | 1 |
| 31 | 408776-001 | Cable-From MCB_P14 to RDB_P1 | 1 | 1 |
| 32 | 408777-001 | Cable-From MCB_P13 to RDB_P5 | 1 | 1 |
| 33 | 408778-001 | Cable-From MCB_P18 to RDB_P6 | 1 | 1 |
| 34 | 2401037 | Cable-From RDB_P10 to K1 | 1 | 1 |

| 35 | 2401038 | Cable-From T1-25V to RDB_P9 | 1 | 1 |
|----|------------|---|---|---|
| 36 | 408779-001 | Cable-From RDB_P14 to Phase capacitor | 1 | 1 |
| 37 | 2401040 | Cable-From HSC to LSC | 1 | 1 |
| 38 | 2401041 | Cable-From FDB_P1 to MCB_P3 | 1 | 1 |
| 39 | 2401042 | Cable-From FDB_P4 to MCB_P12 and RIB_P9 | 1 | 1 |
| 40 | 2401043 | Cable-From RB capacitor to TIB IN2 | 1 | 1 |
| 41 | 408780-001 | Cable-From RIB_P11 to MCB_P15 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | 2401045 | Cable-From DB_P1 to TIB_P1 | 1 | 1 |
| 43 | 2401046 | Cable-From DB_P1 to TIB_P6 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | 2401047 | Cable-From MB E6 to DB E2 | 1 | 1 |
| 45 | 2401048 | Cable-From MB E1 to DB E1 | 1 | 1 |
| 46 | 2401051 | Cable-From DB E3 to receptacle C | 1 | 1 |
| 47 | 2401053 | Cable-From tank housing to tank cover | 1 | 1 |
| 48 | 2401054 | Cable-From Tank Cover to Generator Frame | 1 | 1 |
| 49 | 2401055 | Cable-Absorption Resistor | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | 2401056 | Cable-From RB screw terminal to TIB I | 1 | 1 |
| 51 | 408781-001 | Cable-From LF-L1'&L3' to F3&F2 | 1 | 1 |
| 52 | 2401059 | Cable-From Transformers to Generator Frame | 1 | 1 |
| | * | | | |

Three Phase Generator Series X####

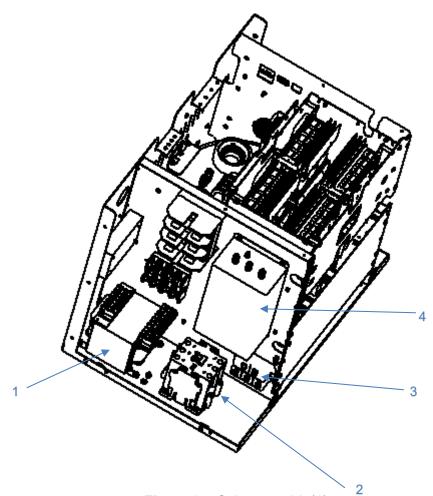


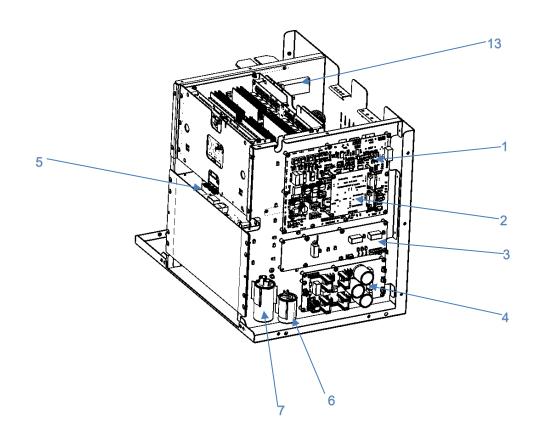
Figure 9-4 Sub-assembly(1)

Table 9-5 Sub-assembly list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|---|------|----------|
| | 104017-161 | TRANSF. PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V IN,250VA | 1 | Option 1 |
| 1 | 104017-162 | TRANSF.PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V,I N 370VA | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 104017-165 | TRANSF.PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V,I N 480VA | 1 | Option 3 |
| 2 | 8710003 | Mains Contactor | 1 | / |

| 3 | 8710001 | Mains Rectifier | 1 | / |
|---|---------|-----------------|---|---|
| 4 | 8710006 | Line Filter | 1 | 1 |

Sub-assembly



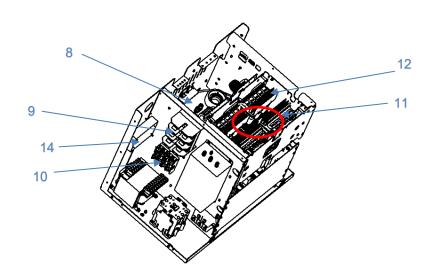


Figure 9-5 Sub- Assembly

Table 9-6 Sub-assembly list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|--|------|--|
| 1 | 460401-001 | Main Control Board | 1 | 1 |
| | 460399-001 | AEC Board | 1 | Option 1 |
| 2 | 460399-002 | AEC Board | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 2406001 | Room Interface Board | 1 | Option 1 |
| 3 | 460452-001 | ASSEMBLY-ROOM INTERFACE BOARD 24V/400mA Interface Voltage 24V/12V/5V | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 460469-001 | ASSEMBLY-ROOM INTERFACE BOARD 24V/5A&12V(5V)/1.5A | 1 | Option 3 |
| 4 | 2404001 | Filament Driver Board | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 2405001 | Rotor Driver Board | 1 | / |
| 6 | 105207-365 | CAP, FILM. 440VAC 3uF AC CAPACITOR | 1 | Depend on tube types |
| | 8100103 | CAP, 6uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | |
| | 8100101 | CAP, 30uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | |
| 7 | 8100102 | CAP, 24uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | Depend on tube types |
| | 8100104 | CAP MET FILM 44uF 440VAC | 1 | |
| 8 | 408671-001 | HT tank | 1 | / |
| 9 | 8701002 | LINE FUSE, LPJ-60SP | 3 | / |
| | 8701008 | Fuse 1A | 2 | Optional(When 104017- 161 or 104017-162 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| 10 | 105721-272 | FUSE 500VAC 2A TIME DELAY | 3 | Optional, for primary winding and 230V secondary (When 104017- 165 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| | 105721-273 | FUSE 500VAC 3A TIME DELAY | 1 | Optional , for 115V secondary (When 104017- 165 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| | 105721-274 | FUSE 500VAC 8A TIME DELAY | 1 | Optional , for 24V secondary (When 104017-165 is used), CUSTOMIZED |

| | 2000047 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR THREE PHASE, 32/40KW | 1 | | |
|----|------------|---|-------|--|--|
| 11 | 408608-002 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR 65KW | 1 | 1 | |
| '' | 408608-001 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR 50KW | 1 | 7 | |
| | 460400-003 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR 80KW | 1 | | |
| | 460400-002 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER BOARD, FOR 65KW | 2 | / | |
| 40 | 460400-001 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER BOARD, FOR 50KW | 2 | / | |
| 12 | 460400-003 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER BOARD, FOR THREE PHASE, 32/40/80KW | 1/1/2 | 1pcs: 32kW1pcs: 40kW2pcs: 80kW | |
| 13 | 105725-277 | TERMINAL BLOCK 6 POS FRRDTH | 1 | Optional | |
| 14 | 105418-040 | POWER SUPPLY 24V 150W | 1 | Optional | |

Cover

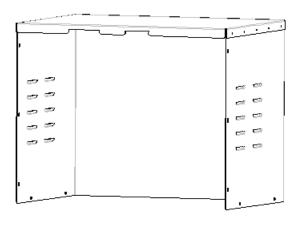


Figure 9-6 Cover

Table 9-7 Cover components list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|-----------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2000093 | Generator Cover | 1 | 1 |

Cable assembly

Table 9-8 Cable list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|---|------|-------|
| 1 | 2401001 | Cable-From F1-L1 to LF1-L1 | 1 | / |
| 2 | 2401002 | Cable-From F1-L2 to LF1-L2 | 1 | / |
| 3 | 2401003 | Cable-From F1-L3 to LF1-L3 | 1 | / |
| 4 | 2401004 | Cable-From F1-L1/L3 to K1-1L1/5L3 & F2/F3 | 1 | / |
| 5 | 2401005 | Cable-From F1-L2 to K1-3L2 | 1 | / |
| 6 | 2401007 | Cable-From LF1-L1' to K1-1L1 | 1 | / |
| 7 | 2401008 | Cable-From LF1-L2' to K1-3L2 | 1 | / |
| 8 | 2401009 | Cable-From LF1-L3' to K1-5L3 | 1 | / |
| 9 | 2401010 | Cable-From K1-2T1 to D1-C | 1 | / |
| 10 | 2401011 | Cable-From K1-4T2 to D1-D | 1 | / |
| 11 | 2401012 | Cable-From K1-6T3 to D1-E | 1 | / |
| 12 | 2401013 | Cable-From D1-A to INV2_E1 | 1 | / |
| 13 | 2401014 | Cable-From D1-B to INV2_E2 | 1 | / |
| 14 | 2401015 | Cable-From INV1_E1 to INV2_E1 | 1 | / |

| 15 | 2401018 | Cable-From RDB_P7 to K1-3L2&5L3 | 1 | / |
|----|------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 16 | 2401019 | Cable-From K1-4T2/6T3 to RDB_P8 | 1 | / |
| 17 | 2401020 | Cable-From D1-A&B to RDB_P3 | 1 | / |
| 18 | 2401021 | Cable-From F2&F3 to T1-380 | 1 | / |
| 19 | 2401022 | Cable-From T1-18V to FDB_P6 | 1 | / |
| 20 | 2401023 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P3 | 1 | / |
| 21 | 2401024 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P5 | 1 | 1 |
| 22 | 2401025 | Cable-From INV1_P1 to MCB_P8 | 1 | / |
| 23 | 408770-001 | Cable-From MCB_P5 to INV1_P2 | 1 | / |
| 24 | 408771-001 | Cable-From INV2_P1 to MCB_P9 | 1 | / |
| 25 | 408772-001 | Cable-From MCB_P6 to INV2_P2 | 1 | / |
| 26 | 408773-001 | Cable-From TSB_P1 to MCB_P17 | 1 | / |
| 27 | 408774-001 | Cable-From AEC_P1 to MCB_P16 | 1 | / |
| 28 | 2401031 | From TIB_P3 to MCB_P7 | 1 | / |
| 29 | 2401032 | Cable-From FDB_P2 to TIB_P4 | 1 | / |
| 30 | 408775-001 | Cable-From MCB_P11 to RDB_P11 | 1 | / |
| 31 | 408776-001 | Cable-From MCB_P14 to RDB_P1 | 1 | / |
| 32 | 408777-001 | Cable-From MCB_P13 to RDB_P5 | 1 | / |
| 33 | 408778-001 | Cable-From MCB_P18 to RDB_P6 | 1 | / |
| 34 | 2401037 | Cable-From RDB_P10 to K1 | 1 | / |

| 35 | 2401038 | Cable-From T1-25V to RDB_P9 | 1 | / |
|----|------------|--|---|----------|
| 36 | 408779-001 | Cable-From RDB_P14 to Phase capacitor | 1 | / |
| 37 | 2401040 | Cable-From HSC to LSC | 1 | / |
| 38 | 2401041 | Cable-From FDB_P1 to MCB_P3 | 1 | / |
| 39 | 2401042 | Cable-From FDB_P4 to MCB_P12 and RIB_P9 | 1 | / |
| 40 | 2401043 | Cable-From RB capacitor to TIB IN2 | 1 | / |
| 41 | 408780-001 | Cable-From RIB_P11 to MCB_P15 | 1 | 1 |
| 42 | 2401045 | Cable-From DB_P1 to TIB_P1 | 1 | / |
| 43 | 2401046 | Cable-From DB_P1 to TIB_P6 | 1 | 1 |
| 44 | 2401047 | Cable-From MB E6 to DB E2 | 1 | / |
| 45 | 2401048 | Cable-From MB E1 to DB E1 | 1 | / |
| 46 | 2401051 | Cable-From DB E3 to receptacle C | 1 | / |
| 47 | 2401053 | Cable-From tank housing to tank cover | 1 | / |
| 48 | 2401054 | Cable-From Tank Cover to Generator Frame | 1 | 1 |
| 49 | 2401055 | Cable-Absorption Resistor | 1 | 1 |
| 50 | 2401056 | Cable-From RB screw terminal to TIB I | 1 | 1 |
| 51 | 408781-001 | Cable-From LF-L1'&L3' to F3&F2 | 1 | 1 |
| 52 | 2401059 | Cable-From Transformers to Generator Frame | 1 | 1 |
| 53 | 408987-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-0V/230V TO FUSE TO TER 0V/230V | 1 | Optional |
| 54 | 408988-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-0V/115V TO FUSE TO TER 0V/115V | 1 | Optional |

| 55 | 408990-001 | CABLE FROM TERMINAL TO RIB P19 | 1 | Optional |
|----|------------|---|---|----------|
| 56 | 408991-001 | CABLE FROM FUSE TO PS P1 | 1 | Optional |
| 57 | 408992-001 | CABLE FROM DC OUT TO RIB P9 | 1 | Optional |
| 58 | 408996-001 | CABEL FROM MCB P21 TO RIB P18 | 1 | Optional |
| 59 | 408998-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-24V /0V TO FUSE TO TER 24V/0V | 1 | Optional |

Single Phase Generator Series X####

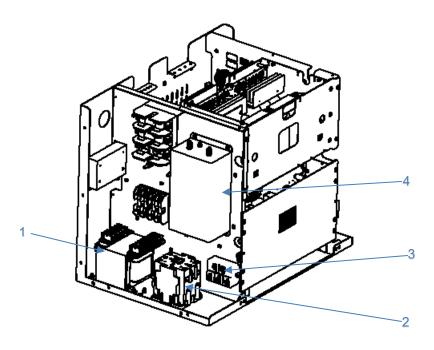
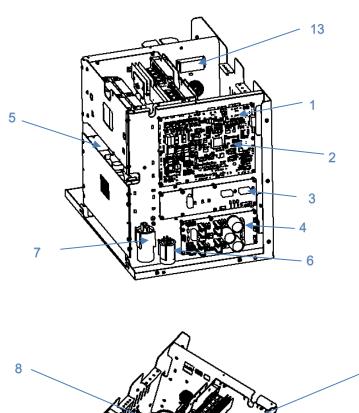


Figure 9-7 Sub-assembly(1)

Table 9-9 Sub-assembly list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|---|------|----------|
| | 104017-161 | TRANSF. PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V IN,250VA | 1 | Option 1 |
| 1 | 104017-162 | TRANSF.PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V,I N 370VA | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 104017-165 | TRANSF.PWR 208V/230V/380V/400V/480V,I N 480VA | 1 | Option 3 |
| 2 | 8710003 | Mains Contactor | 1 | / |
| 3 | 8710001 | Mains Rectifier | 1 | / |
| 4 | 8710006 | Line Filter | 1 | 1 |

Sub-assembly



12

Figure 9-8 Sub Assembly

Table 9-10 Sub-assembly list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|--------------------|------|----------|
| 1 | 460401-001 | Main Control Board | 1 | / |
| 2 | 460399-001 | AEC Board | 1 | Option 1 |
| 2 | 460399-002 | AEC Board | 1 | Option 2 |

| | 2406001 | Room Interface Board | 1 | Option 1 |
|----|------------|--|-----|---|
| 3 | 460452-001 | ASSEMBLY-ROOM INTERFACE BOARD 24V/400mA Interface Voltage 24V/12V/5V | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 460469-001 | ASSEMBLY-ROOM INTERFACE BOARD 24V/5A&12V(5V)/1.5A | 1 | Option 3 |
| 4 | 2404001 | Filament Driver Board | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | 460458-001 | Rotor Driver Board | 1 | / |
| 6 | 105207-365 | CAP, FILM. 440VAC 3uF AC CAPACITOR | 1 | Depend on tube type |
| | 8100103 | CAP, 6uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | |
| | 8100101 | CAP, 30uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | |
| 7 | 8100102 | CAP, 24uF, 440VAC, AC CAPACITOR | 1 | Depend on tube type |
| | 8100104 | CAP MET FILM 44uF 440VAC | 1 | |
| 8 | 408671-002 | HT tank | 1 | / |
| 9 | 8701002 | LINE FUSE, LPJ-60SP | 2 | / |
| | 8701009 | Fuse 1A | 2 | Optional(When 104017- 161 or 104017-162 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| 10 | 105721-272 | FUSE 500VAC 2A TIME DELAY | 2/3 | Optional , for primary winding and 230V secondary (When 104017- 165 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| | 105721-273 | FUSE 500VAC 3A TIME DELAY | 1 | Optional , for 115V secondary (When 104017- 165 is used), |
| | 105721-274 | FUSE 500VAC 8A TIME DELAY | 1 | Optional , for 24V secondary (When 104017-165 is used), CUSTOMIZED |
| 11 | 460408-001 | ASSEMBLY-INVERTER, FOR SINGLE PHASE, 32/40KW | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | 2416001 | INVERTER BOARD, FOR SINGLE PHASE, 32/40KW | 1 | / |
| 13 | 105725-277 | TERMINAL BLOCK 6 POS FRRDTH | 1 | Option 1 |
| 14 | 105418-040 | POWER SUPPLY 24V 150W | 1 | Option 2 |

Cover

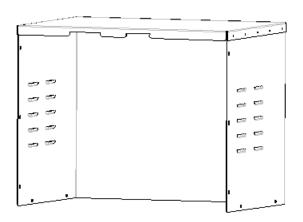


Figure 9-9 Cover

Table 9-11 Cover components list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---------|-----------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 2000093 | Generator Cover | 1 | / |

Cable assembly

Table 9-12 Cable list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|------------|-----------------------------|------|-------|
| 1 | 408736-001 | Cable-From F1-L to LF1-L | 1 | / |
| 2 | 408744-001 | Cable-From F1-N to LF1-N | 1 | / |
| 3 | 408735-001 | CABLE-FROM LF1-L' TO K1-3L2 | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | 408745-001 | Cable-From LF1-N' to K1-5L3 | 1 | / |
| 5 | 408742-001 | Cable-From K1-4T2 to D1-C | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | 408743-001 | Cable-From K1-6T3 to D1-D | 1 | / |

| 7 | 2401021 | Cable-From F2&F3 to T1-380 | 1 | / |
|----|------------|--|---|----------|
| 8 | 2401022 | Cable-From T1-18V to FDB_P6 | 1 | / |
| 9 | 2401023 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P3 | 1 | / |
| 10 | 2401024 | Cable-From T1-25V to FDB_P5 | 1 | / |
| 11 | 2401031 | From TIB_P3 to MCB_P7 | 1 | / |
| 12 | 2401032 | Cable-From FDB_P2 to TIB_P4 | 1 | / |
| 13 | 408776-001 | Cable-From MCB_P14 to RDB_P1 | 1 | / |
| 14 | 408777-001 | Cable-From MCB_P13 to RDB_P5 | 1 | / |
| 15 | 2401041 | Cable-From FDB_P1 to MCB_P3 | 1 | / |
| 16 | 2401042 | Cable-From FDB_P4 to MCB_P12 and RIB_P9 | 1 | / |
| 17 | 408780-001 | Cable-From RIB_P11 to MCB_P15 | 1 | / |
| 18 | 2401054 | Cable-From Tank Cover to Generator Frame | 1 | / |
| 19 | 408781-001 | Cable-From LF-L1'&L3' to F3&F2 | 1 | / |
| 20 | 2401059 | Cable-From Transformers to Generator Frame | 1 | 1 |
| 21 | 408774-001 | Cable-From AEC_P1 to MCB_P16 | 1 | Optional |
| 22 | 408987-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-0V/230V TO FUSE TO TER 0V/230V | 1 | Optional |
| 23 | 408988-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-0V/115V TO FUSE TO TER 0V/115V | 1 | Optional |
| 24 | 408990-001 | CABLE FROM TERMINAL TO RIB P19 | 1 | Optional |
| 25 | 408991-001 | CABLE FROM FUSE TO PS P1 | 1 | Optional |
| 26 | 408992-001 | CABLE FROM DC OUT TO RIB P9 | 1 | Optional |

| 27 | 408996-001 | CABEL FROM MCB P21 TO RIB P18 | 1 | Optional |
|----|------------|---|---|----------|
| 28 | 408998-001 | CABLE FROM T-SEC-24V /0V TO FUSE TO TER 24V/0V | 1 | Optional |

Touch Screen Console (Human Version)

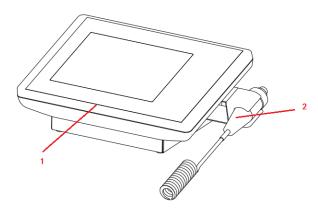


Figure 9-10 Touch Screen Console Assembly

Table 9-13 list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|----|---|------|----------|
| | | OPER CONS, TOUCH SCRN, HUMAN, ZEUS MEDICAL | 1 | Option 1 |
| | | OPER CONS, TOUCH SCRN, HUMAN, W/O H SWITCH MEDICAL | 1 | Option 2 |
| 1 | | OPER CONS, TOUCH SCRN, HUMAN, NO LOGO MEDICAL | 1 | Option 3 |
| | | OPER CONS, TOUCH SCRN, HUMAN, NO HS/LOGO, MEDICAL | 1 | Option 4 |

Mini Console

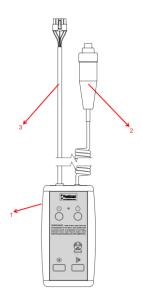


Figure 9-11 Mini-console

Table 9-14 list

| Item | PN | Description | Qty. | Notes |
|------|---|--|------|----------|
| 1 | //nannz_nn1 | ZEUS MINI CONSOLE SHV W/O REMOTE ,12M | 1 | Option 1 |
| | /////////////////////////////////////// | ZEUS MINI CONSOLE SHV W/REMOTE ,12M | 1 | Option 2 |
| | 409003-003 | ZEUS MINI CONSOLE NO LOGO W/O RMT 12M | 1 | Option 3 |
| | /////////////////////////////////////// | ZEUS MINI CONSOLE NO LOGO W/RMT 12M | 1 | Option 4 |

Chapter 10 Generator Accessories

Touch Screen Console (Human Version)

Touch Screen console have different type configurations for customer choosing. They are listing in the following table.

Table 10-1 Touch screen console configurations

| Item | PN | Human Software | Handle Switch | Cable |
|------|-------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 408449-009* | ٧ | ٧ | See Table 10-2 Item 1 |
| 2 | 408449-010* | ٧ | × | See Table 10-2 Item 1 |
| 3 | 408449-011* | ٧ | ٧ | See Table 10-2 Item 1 |
| 4 | 408449-012* | ٧ | × | See Table 10-2 Item 1 |

^{*}Notes: part number listed in the 10-1 table with "*" are the medical touch screen with IEC60601-1-2(2020) certified.

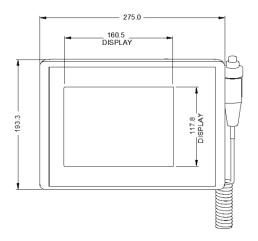
Cable from Touch Screen console to Generator for selection are listing in the following table.

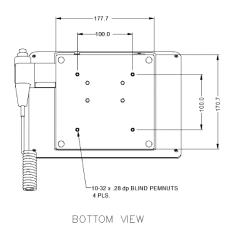
Table 10-2 Cable for touch screen console option

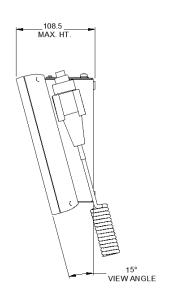
| Item | PN | Cable length (m) | Connector types |
|------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | 408746-001 | 15 | D-Sub 9 |

Cable could be customized based on specific customer requirements.

Dimension of touch screen console







Cable could be customization based on specific customer requirements.

Mini Console

Mini console has different type configurations for customer choose. They are listing in the following table.

Table 10-3 Mini console configuration

| Item | PN | Handle Switch | Remote | Logo | Cable |
|------|-------------|------------------|--------|------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 409003-001* | Х | ٧ | ٧ | See Table 10-4 Item 1 |
| 2 | 409003-002* | ٧ | ٧ | ٧ | See Table 10-4 Item 1 |
| 3 | 409003-003* | Х | ٧ | | See Table 10-4 Item 1 |
| 4 | 409003-004* | ٧ | ٧ | | See Table 10-4 Item 1 |

^{*}Notes: part number listed in the 10-3 table with "*" are the medical Device with IEC60601-1-2(2020) certified.

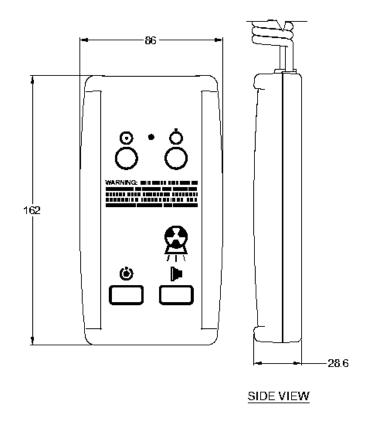
Cable from Mini console to Generator for selection are listing in the following table.

Table 10-4 Cable for mini console option

| Item | PN | Cable length (m) | Connector types |
|------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | 204876-001 | 12 | Mate-N-Lock, Female, 39012105 |
| 2 | 204876-002 | 20 | Mate-N-Lock, Female, 39012105 |
| 3 | 204876-003 | 30 | Mate-N-Lock, Female, 39012105 |
| 4 | 204876-004 | 3.6 | Mate-N-Lock, Female, 39012105 |
| 5 | 204876-005 | 15.5 | Mate-N-Lock, Female, 39012105 |

Cable could be customization according to the specific customer requirements.

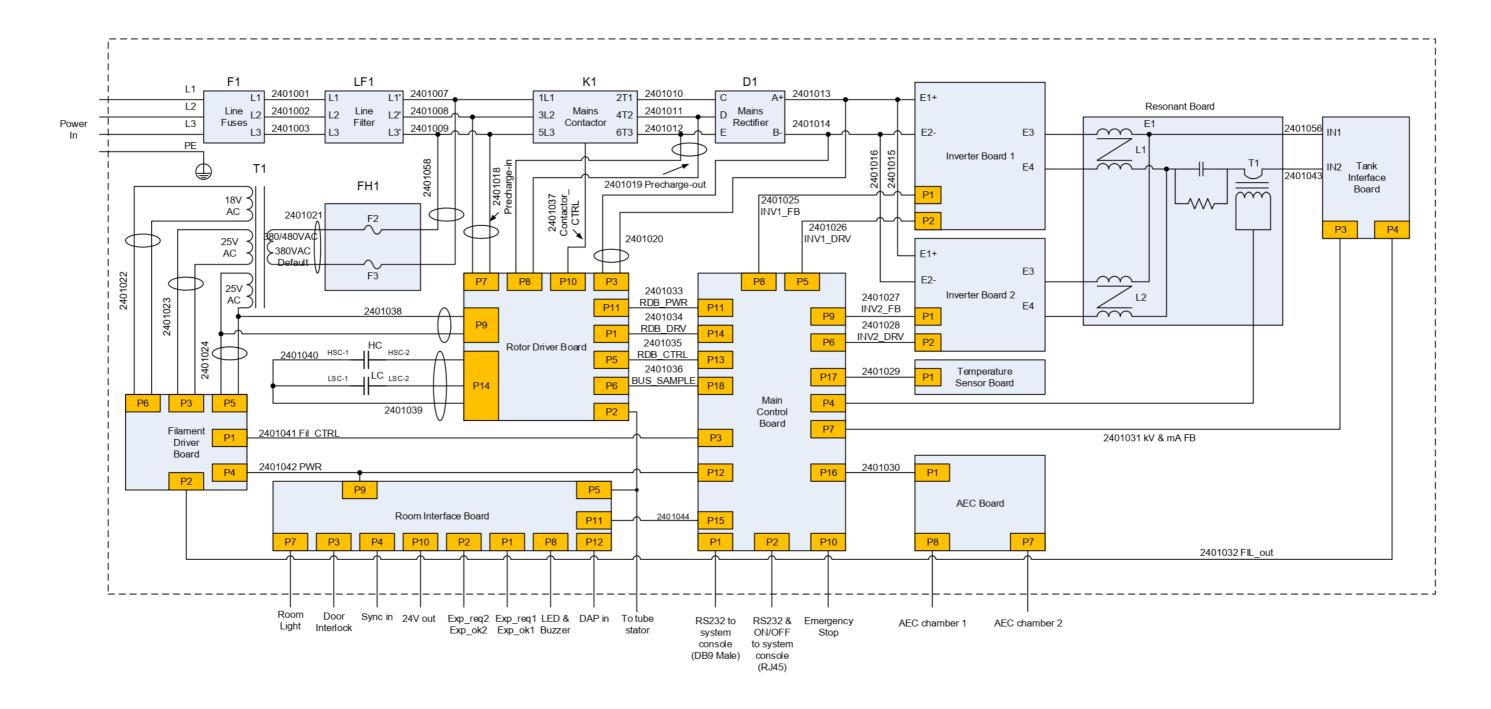
Dimension of Mini console



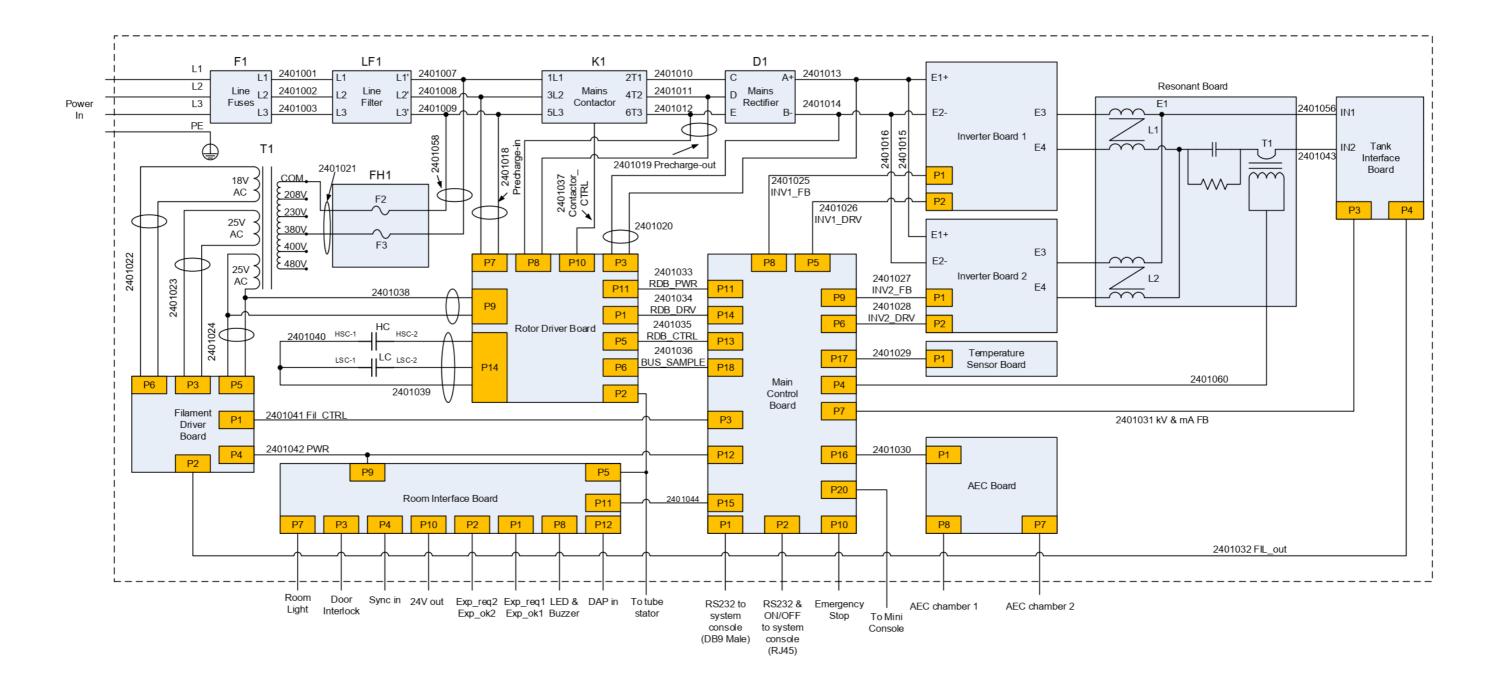
(This page left blank intended)

Chapter 11 ZR Series Block Diagram

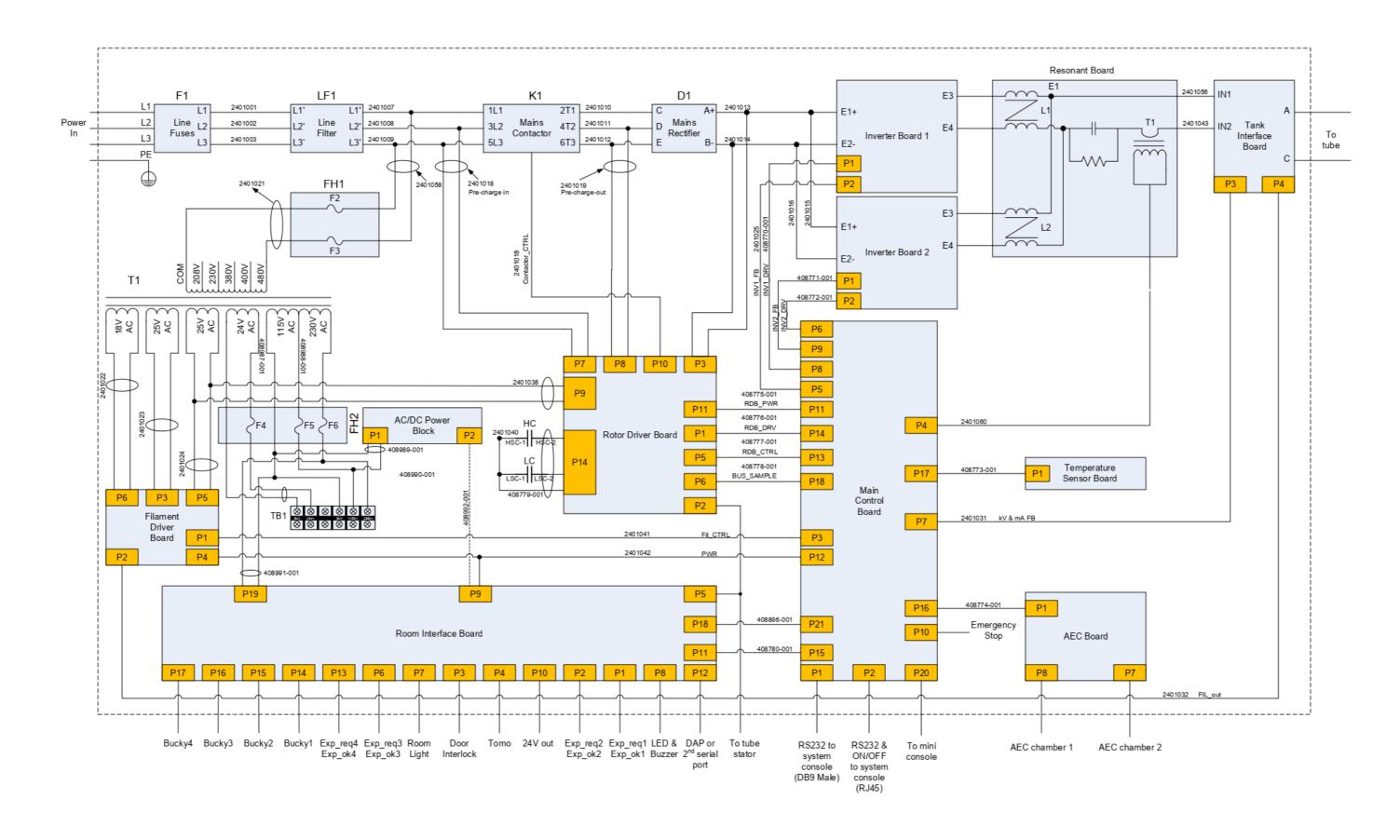
Zeus Three Phase Z####



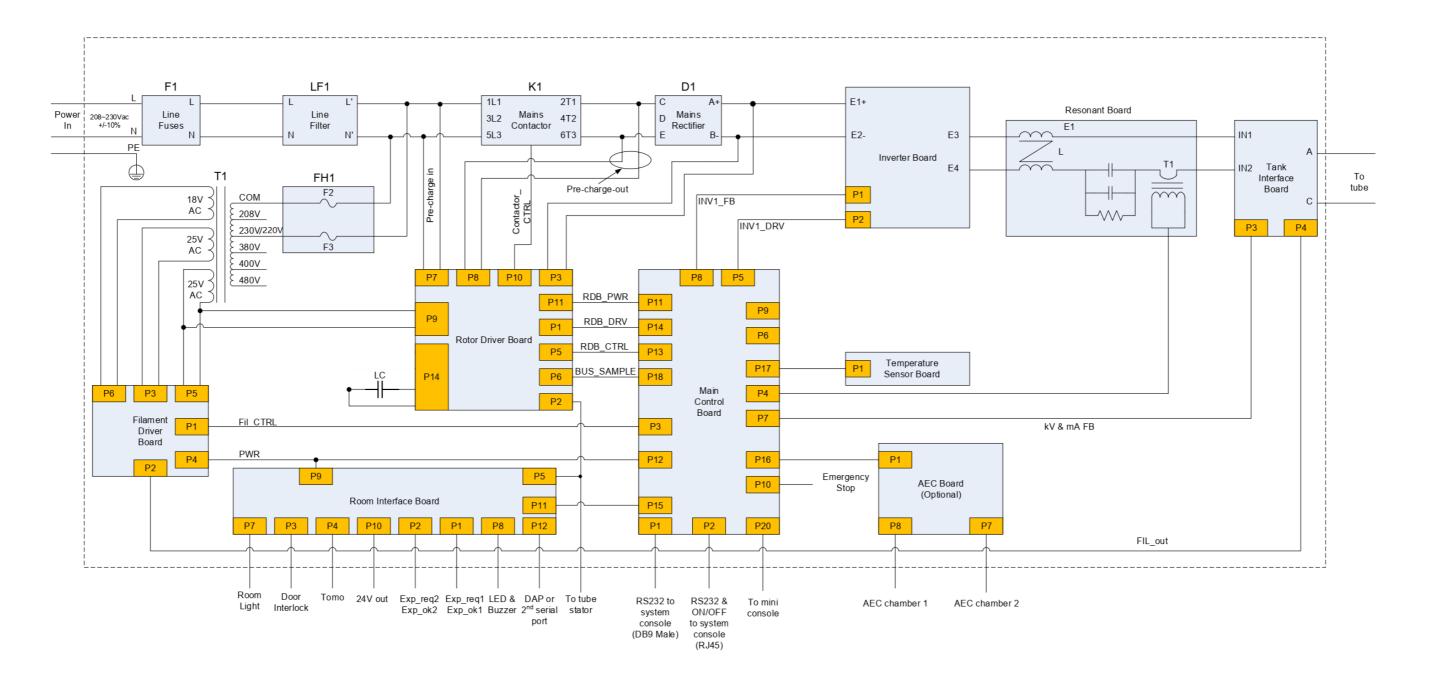
Zeus Three Phase X####



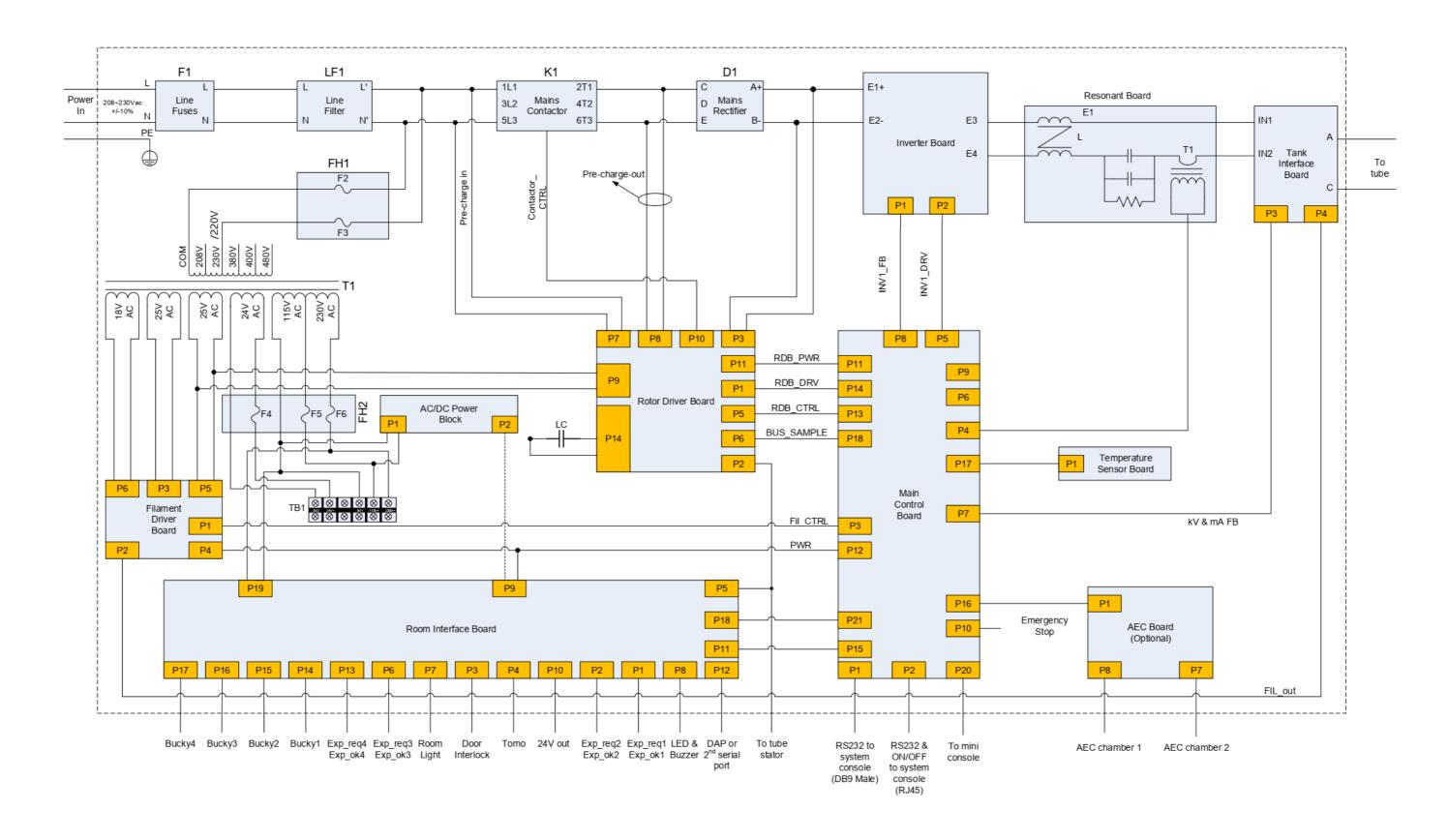
Zeus Three Phase X#### (Max)



Zeus Single Phase X####



Zeus Single Phase X#### (Max)



(This page left blank intended)

APPENDIX 1: Generator Exposure Tables

Following tables show the nominal mAs resulting from preselected ms and mA values. These tables also show the range and interrelation of these loading factors.

Generator Technique Selection (kV/mA/ms mode)

mA/ms/mAs values are according to the Series R'20 ISO 497.

| Time | | | | m | A select | ed | | | |
|------|------|-------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| (ms) | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.25 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | 0.1 |
| 4.5 | | | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 |
| 5 | | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 |
| 5.6 | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 |
| 6.3 | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 |
| 7.1 | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 |
| 8 | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 |
| 9 | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 |
| 10 | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 |
| 11 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 |

| 12.5 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 |
|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 14 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 |
| 16 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 |
| 18 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 |
| 20 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 |
| 22 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 |
| 25 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 |
| 28 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 |
| 32 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 |
| 36 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 |
| 40 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 |
| 45 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 |
| 50 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 |
| 56 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 |
| 63 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 71 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| 80 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 |
| 90 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 |
| 100 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 110 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 125 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 140 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 160 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 |
| 180 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 |
| 200 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 |
| 220 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 |
| 250 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 |
| 280 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 |
| 320 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 |
| 360 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 |
| 400 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 450 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 500 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 560 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| 630 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 |
| 710 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| 800 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| 900 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 1000 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 1100 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 |
| 1250 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 |
| 1400 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| 1600 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| 1800 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 |
| 2000 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 2200 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 |
| 2500 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 |
| 2800 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 |
| 3200 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 |
| 3600 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 |
| 4000 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 4500 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 |
| 5000 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 |
| 5600 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 |
| 6300 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| 7100 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| 8000 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| 9000 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
| 10000 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Time | mA selected | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|
| (ms) | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 1.4 | | | | | | | | | 0.1 |
|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1.6 | | | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 |
| 1.8 | | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 |
| 2 | | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 |
| 2.2 | | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 |
| 2.5 | | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 |
| 2.8 | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 |
| 3.2 | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 |
| 3.6 | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 |
| 4 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 |
| 4.5 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 |
| 5 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 |
| 5.6 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 |
| 6.3 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 |
| 7.1 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 |
| 8 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 |
| 9 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 |
| 10 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 |
| 11 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 |
| 12.5 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 |
| 14 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 |
| 16 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 |
| 18 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 |
| 20 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 |
| 22 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 25 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| 28 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 |
| 32 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 |
| 36 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 40 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 45 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 50 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 56 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 |

| 63 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 71 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 |
| 80 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 |
| 90 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 |
| 100 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 |
| 110 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 |
| 125 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 |
| 140 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 160 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 180 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 |
| 200 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 |
| 220 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 |
| 250 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| 280 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| 320 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 360 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 400 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 |
| 450 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 |
| 500 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| 560 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| 630 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 |
| 710 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 800 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 |
| 900 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 |
| 1000 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 |
| 1100 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 |
| 1250 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 |
| 1400 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 1600 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 |
| 1800 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 |
| 2000 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 |
| 2200 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| 2500 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 2800 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 3200 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
| 3600 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 |
| 4000 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
| 4500 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 |
| 5000 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 |
| 5600 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| 6300 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 |
| 7100 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 8000 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 |
| 9000 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 |
| 10000 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 |

| Time | | mA selected | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|--|--|--|
| (ms) | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | | | |
| 1 | | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | | | |
| 1.1 | | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | | | |
| 1.25 | 0.1 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | | | |
| 1.4 | 0.11 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | | | |
| 1.6 | 0.125 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | | | |
| 1.8 | 0.14 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | | | |
| 2 | 0.16 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | | | |
| 2.2 | 0.18 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | | | |
| 2.5 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | | | |
| 2.8 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | | | |
| 3.2 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | | | |
| 3.6 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | | | |
| 4 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | | | |
| 4.5 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | | | |
| 5 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | | | |
| 5.6 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | | | |
| 6.3 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | | | |

| 7.1 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 9 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| 10 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 |
| 11 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 |
| 12.5 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 14 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 16 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 18 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 20 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 |
| 22 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 |
| 25 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 |
| 28 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 |
| 32 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 |
| 36 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 |
| 40 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 |
| 45 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 |
| 50 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 56 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 63 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 |
| 71 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 |
| 80 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 |
| 90 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| 100 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| 110 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 125 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 140 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 |
| 160 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 |
| 180 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| 200 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| 220 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 |
| 250 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 280 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| 000 | 0.5 | 00 | 00 | 0.0 | 40 | 4.5 | 50 | 50 | 00 |
|-------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 320 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 |
| 360 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 |
| 400 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 |
| 450 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 |
| 500 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 560 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 |
| 630 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 |
| 710 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 |
| 800 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| 900 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| 1000 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| 1100 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
| 1250 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 |
| 1400 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
| 1600 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 |
| 1800 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 |
| 2000 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| 2200 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 |
| 2500 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 2800 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 |
| 3200 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 |
| 3600 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 |
| 4000 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 |
| 4500 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 |
| 5000 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| 5600 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | |
| 6300 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | |
| 7100 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | |
| 8000 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | |
| 9000 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | | |
| 10000 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | | | |

| Time | mA selected | | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| (ms) | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | |
| 1 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | |
| 1.1 | 0.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | |
| 1.25 | 0.28 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | |
| 1.4 | 0.32 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | |
| 1.6 | 0.36 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | |
| 1.8 | 0.4 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | |
| 2 | 0.45 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | |
| 2.2 | 0.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | |
| 2.5 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | |
| 2.8 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | |
| 3.2 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | |
| 3.6 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | |
| 4 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | |
| 4.5 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | |
| 5 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | |
| 5.6 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | |
| 6.3 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | |
| 7.1 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | |
| 8 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | |
| 9 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | |
| 10 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | |
| 11 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | |
| 12.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | |
| 14 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | |
| 16 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | |
| 18 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | |
| 20 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | |
| 22 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | |
| 25 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | |
| 28 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | |

| 32 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| 36 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| 40 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 45 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 50 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 |
| 56 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 |
| 63 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| 71 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| 80 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 |
| 90 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 100 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 |
| 110 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 |
| 125 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 |
| 140 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 |
| 160 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 |
| 180 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 200 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 |
| 220 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 |
| 250 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 |
| 280 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| 320 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| 360 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| 400 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
| 450 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 |
| 500 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
| 560 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 |
| 630 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 |
| 710 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| 800 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 |
| 900 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 1000 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 |
| 1100 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 |
| 1250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 |

| 1400 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1600 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 |
| 1800 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| 2000 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | |
| 2200 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | |
| 2500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | |
| 2800 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | |
| 3200 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | | |
| 3600 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | | | | | |
| 4000 | 900 | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| 4500 | 1000 | | | | | | | | |

| Ti | ime | | | | mA s | elected |
|----|-----|------|------|------|------|---------|
| (r | ns) | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| | 1 | 0.63 | 0.71 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 |
| 1 | 1.1 | 0.71 | 8.0 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 |
| 1 | .25 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 |
| 1 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 |
| 1 | 1.6 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| 1 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| | 2 | 1.25 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 |
| 2 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| 2 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| 3 | 3.2 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 |
| 3 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| | 4 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 |
| 4 | 4.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 |
| | 5 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 |
| 5 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 |
| 6 | 5.3 | 4 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 |

| 7.1 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 8 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 |
| 9 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 |
| 10 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 7.1 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 12.5 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 |
| 14 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 |
| 16 | 10 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 |
| 18 | 11 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 |
| 20 | 12.5 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 |
| 22 | 14 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 |
| 25 | 16 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 |
| 28 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 |
| 32 | 20 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 |
| 36 | 22 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 |
| 40 | 25 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 |
| 45 | 28 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 |
| 50 | 32 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| 56 | 36 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 |
| 63 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 |
| 71 | 45 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 |
| 80 | 50 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 |
| 90 | 56 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 |
| 100 | 63 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| 110 | 71 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 |
| 125 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 |
| 140 | 90 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 |
| 160 | 100 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 |
| 180 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 |
| 200 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| 220 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
| 250 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 |
| 280 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
| | | | | | |

| 320 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 360 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 |
| 400 | 250 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 |
| 450 | 280 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 |
| 500 | 320 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| 560 | 360 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 |
| 630 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 |
| 710 | 450 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 |
| 800 | 500 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 |
| 900 | 560 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 |
| 1000 | 630 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 |
| 1100 | 710 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | |
| 1250 | 800 | 900 | 1000 | | |
| 1400 | 900 | 1000 | | | |
| 1600 | 1000 | | | | |
| | | | | | |

mA/ms/mAs values are according to the Series R'10, ISO 497.

| Time | | mA Selected | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|--|
| (ms) | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.25 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | 0.5 | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | | |
| 12.5 | | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | | |
| 16 | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.8 | 1 | | |
| 20 | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.25 | | |
| 25 | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | | |
| 32 | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | | |
| 40 | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | | |
| 50 | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | | |
| 63 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | | |
| 80 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | | |
| 100 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | | |
| 125 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | | |

| 160 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 200 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 |
| 250 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 |
| 320 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 |
| 400 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 |
| 500 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 |
| 630 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| 800 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
| 1000 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| 1250 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 |
| 1600 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| 2000 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| 2500 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 |
| 3200 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
| 4000 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 |
| 5000 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 |
| 6300 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 |
| 8000 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 |
| 10000 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 |

| Time | | mA Selected | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| (ms) | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | 0.5 | |
| 1.25 | | | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | |
| 1.6 | | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | |
| 2 | | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | |
| 2.5 | | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | |
| 3.2 | | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | |
| 4 | | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | |
| 5 | | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | |
| 6.3 | 0.5 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | |
| 8 | 0.63 | 8.0 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | |
| 10 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | |
| 12.5 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | |
| 16 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | |
| 20 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | |
| 25 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | |
| 32 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | |
| 40 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | |
| 50 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | |
| 63 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | |
| 80 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | |
| 100 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | |
| 125 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | |
| 160 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | |

| 200 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | |
|-------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| 250 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | |
| 320 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | |
| 400 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | |
| 500 | 40 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | |
| 630 | 50 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | |
| 800 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | |
| 1000 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | |
| 1250 | 100 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | |
| 1600 | 125 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | |
| 2000 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | |
| 2500 | 200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | |
| 3200 | 250 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | | |
| 4000 | 320 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | | | |
| 5000 | 400 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | | | | |
| 6300 | 500 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | | | | | |
| 8000 | 630 | 800 | 1000 | | | | | | | |
| 10000 | 800 | 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

| T | ime | m | A Select | ed |
|---|------|------|----------|------|
| (| ms) | 630 | 800 | 1000 |
| | 1 | 0.63 | 0.8 | 1 |
| | 1.25 | 0.8 | 1 | 1.25 |
| | 1.6 | 1 | 1.25 | 1.6 |
| | 2 | 1.25 | 1.6 | 2 |
| | 2.5 | 1.6 | 2 | 2.5 |
| | 3.2 | 2 | 2.5 | 3.2 |
| | 4 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4 |
| | 5 | 3.2 | 4 | 5 |
| | 6.3 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 |
| | 8 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 |
| | 10 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 |
| • | 12.5 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 |
| | 16 | 10 | 12.5 | 16 |
| | 20 | 12.5 | 16 | 20 |
| | 25 | 16 | 20 | 25 |
| | 32 | 20 | 25 | 32 |
| | 40 | 25 | 32 | 40 |
| | 50 | 32 | 40 | 50 |
| | 63 | 40 | 50 | 63 |
| | 80 | 50 | 63 | 80 |
| | 100 | 63 | 80 | 100 |
| | 125 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| | 160 | 100 | 125 | 160 |

| 200 | 125 | 160 | 200 |
|------|------|------|------|
| 250 | 160 | 200 | 250 |
| 320 | 200 | 250 | 320 |
| 400 | 250 | 320 | 400 |
| 500 | 320 | 400 | 500 |
| 630 | 400 | 500 | 630 |
| 800 | 500 | 630 | 800 |
| 1000 | 630 | 800 | 1000 |
| 1250 | 800 | 1000 | |
| 1600 | 1000 | | |

APPENDIX 2: Loading Factor

| OUTPUT PARAMETER | GENERATOR SERIES | LOADING FACTOR | | |
|---|---------------------|---|--|--|
| | 32 kW | *125 kV, 250 mA | | |
| | (single phase) | 150 kV, 200 mA | | |
| Mariana V Dantaka | 32 kW (3 phase) | 150 kV, 200 mA | | |
| Maximum X-Ray tube | 40 kW | *125 kV, 320 mA | | |
| voltage and highest X-Ray tube | (single phase) | 150 kV, 250 mA | | |
| current at that voltage | 40 kW (3 phase) | 150 kV, 250 mA | | |
| | 50 kW | 150 kV, 320 mA | | |
| | 65 kW | 150 kV, 400 mA | | |
| | 80 kW | 150 kV, 500 mA | | |
| M : VB : I | 32 kW | 400 mA, 80 kV | | |
| Maximum X-Ray tube | 40 kW | 500 mA, 80 kV | | |
| current and highest X-Ray tube | 50 kW | 630 mA, 79 kV | | |
| voltage at that current | 65 kW | 800 mA, 81 kV | | |
| Voltage at that current | 80 kW | 1000 mA, 80 kV | | |
| Combination of X-Ray | 32 kW | 320 mA, 100 kV | | |
| tube | 40 kW | 400 mA, 100 kV | | |
| current and X-Ray tube | 50 kW | 500 mA, 100 kV | | |
| voltage resulting in | 65 kW | 630 mA, 103 kV | | |
| highest output power | 80 kW | 800 mA, 100 kV | | |
| | 32 kW | 32 kW (320 mA, 100 kV) | | |
| Highest constant output | 40 kW | 40 kW (400 mA, 100 kV) | | |
| power at 100 kV, 0.1 sec | 50 kW | 50 kW (500 mA, 100 kV) | | |
| | 65 kW | 65 kW (630 mA, 100 kV) | | |
| | 80 kW | 80 kW (800 mA, 100 kV) | | |
| lowest Current Time Product and its combinations | All models | 0.1 mAs at 10 mA and 10 ms combination | | |
| Nominal shortest irradiation time (AEC exposures) | All models | 10 ms | | |

^{*}Based on tube type

APPENDIX 3: Contact information

Spellman China
Spellman High Voltage Electronics (SIP) Co Ltd.
No.86 JinjiangRoad,
Suzhou Industrial Park 215127 China

Tel: + (86)-512-67630010 Fax: + (86)-512-67630030

Spellman USA and Corporate HQ 475 Wireless Blvd. Hauppauge, NY 11788 United States Tel: +1-631-630-3000

Fax: +1-631-435-1620

Spellman High Voltage GmbH Josef-Baumann- Straße 23 4805 Bochum Germany

Tel: +49(0)234 87906-0 Fax: +49(0)234 87906-11 (This page left blank intended)